## Chapter 4.1

# Use of packagings, including intermediate bulk containers (IBCs) and large packagings

4.1.1 General requirements for the packing of dangerous goods in packagings, including IBCs and large packagings

**NOTE:** For the packing of goods of Classes 2, 6.2 and 7, the general provisions of this section only apply as indicated in 4.1.8.2 (Class 6.2), 4.1.9.1.5 (Class 7) and in the applicable packing instructions of 4.1.4 (P201 and LP02 for Class 2 and P620, P621, IBC620 and LP621 for Class 6.2).

- Dangerous goods shall be packed in good quality packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, which shall be strong enough to withstand the shocks and loadings normally encountered during carriage, including trans-shipment between transport units and between transport units and warehouses as well as any removal from a pallet or overpack for subsequent manual or mechanical handling. Packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, shall be constructed and closed so as to prevent any loss of contents when prepared for transport which might be caused under normal conditions of transport, by vibration, or by changes in temperature, humidity or pressure (resulting from altitude, for example). Packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, shall be closed in accordance with the information provided by the manufacturer. No dangerous residue shall adhere to the outside of packagings, IBCs and large packagings during carriage. These provisions apply, as appropriate, to new, reused, reconditioned or remanufactured packagings and to new, reused, repaired or remanufactured IBCs, and to new or reused large packagings.
- **4.1.1.2** Parts of packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, which are in direct contact with dangerous goods:
  - (a) shall not be affected or significantly weakened by those dangerous goods; and
  - (b) shall not cause a dangerous effect e.g. catalysing a reaction or reacting with the dangerous goods.

Where necessary, they shall be provided with a suitable inner coating or treatment.

**NOTE:** For chemical compatibility of plastics packagings, including IBCs, made from polyethylene, see 4.1.1.19.

- **4.1.1.3** Unless otherwise provided elsewhere in RID, each packaging, including IBCs and large packagings, except inner packagings, shall conform to a design type successfully tested in accordance with the requirements of 6.1.5, 6.3.2, 6.5.6 or 6.6.5, as applicable. The packagings for which the test is not required are mentioned under 6.1.1.3.
- 4.1.1.4 When filling packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, with liquids, sufficient ullage (outage) shall be left to ensure that neither leakage nor permanent distortion of the packaging occurs as a result of an expansion of the liquid caused by temperatures likely to occur during transport. Unless specific requirements are prescribed, liquids shall not completely fill a packaging at a temperature of 55 °C. However, sufficient ullage shall be left in an IBC to ensure that at the mean bulk temperature of 50 °C it is not filled to more than 98% of its water capacity. For a filling temperature of 15 °C, the maximum degree of filling shall be determined as follows, unless otherwise provided, either:

(a)						
	Boiling point (initial boiling point) of the substance in	< 60	≥ 60	≥ 100	≥ 200	≥ 300
	°C		< 100	< 200	< 300	
	Degree of filling as a percentage of the capacity of the	90	92	94	96	98
	packaging					

or

(b) degree of filling =  $\frac{98}{1 + \alpha(50 - t_F)}$  % of the capacity of the packaging

In this formula  $\alpha$  represents the mean coefficient of cubic expansion of the liquid substance between 15 °C and 50 °C; that is to say, for a maximum rise in temperature of 35 °C,

 $\alpha$  is calculated according to the formula:  $\alpha = \frac{d_{15} - d_{50}}{35 \times d_{50}}$ 

 $d_{15}$  and  $d_{50}$  being the relative densities<sup>1</sup> of the liquid at 15 °C and 50 °C and  $t_F$  the mean temperature of the liquid at the time of filling.

Relative density (d) is considered to be synonymous with specific gravity (SG) and will be used throughout this Chapter.

- **4.1.1.4.1** For air transport, packagings intended to contain liquids shall also be capable of withstanding a pressure differential without leakage as specified in the international regulations for air transport.
- 4.1.1.5 Inner packagings shall be packed in an outer packaging in such a way that, under normal conditions of carriage, they cannot break, be punctured or leak their contents into the outer packaging. Inner packagings containing liquids shall be packed with their closures upward and placed within outer packagings consistent with the orientation markings prescribed in 5.2.1.9. Inner packagings that are liable to break or be punctured easily, such as those made of glass, porcelain or stoneware or of certain plastics materials, etc., shall be secured in outer packagings with suitable cushioning material. Any leakage of the contents shall not substantially impair the protective properties of the cushioning material or of the outer packaging.
- **4.1.1.5.1** Where an outer packaging of a combination packaging or a large packaging has been successfully tested with different types of inner packagings, a variety of such different inner packagings may also be assembled in this outer packaging or large packaging. In addition, provided an equivalent level of performance is maintained, the following variations in inner packagings are allowed without further testing of the package:
  - (a) Inner packagings of equivalent or smaller size may be used provided:
    - (i) the inner packagings are of similar design to the tested inner packagings (e.g. shape round, rectangular, etc.);
    - (ii) the material of construction of the inner packagings (glass, plastics, metal, etc.) offers resistance to impact and stacking forces equal to or greater than that of the originally tested inner packaging;
    - (iii) the inner packagings have the same or smaller openings and the closure is of similar design (e.g. screw cap, friction lid, etc.);
    - (iv) sufficient additional cushioning material is used to take up void spaces and to prevent significant movement of the inner packagings; and
    - (v) inner packagings are oriented within the outer packaging in the same manner as in the tested package.
  - (b) A lesser number of the tested inner packagings, or of the alternative types of inner packagings identified in (a) above, may be used provided sufficient cushioning is added to fill the void space(s) and to prevent significant movement of the inner packagings.
- **4.1.1.6** Dangerous goods shall not be packed together in the same outer packaging or in large packagings, with dangerous or other goods if they react dangerously with each other (see definition of "dangerous reaction" in 1.2.1).

NOTE: For mixed packing special provisions, see 4.1.10.

- **4.1.1.7** The closures of packagings containing wetted or diluted substances shall be such that the percentage of liquid (water, solvent or phlegmatizer) does not fall below the prescribed limits during transport.
- **4.1.1.7.1** Where two or more closure systems are fitted in series on an IBC, that nearest to the substance being carried shall be closed first.
- **4.1.1.8** Where pressure may develop in a package by the emission of gas from the contents (as a result of temperature increase or other causes), the packaging or IBC may be fitted with a vent provided that the gas emitted will not cause danger on account of its toxicity, its flammability or the quantity released, for example.

A venting device shall be fitted if dangerous overpressure may develop due to normal decomposition of substances. The vent shall be so designed that, when the packaging or IBC is in the attitude in which it is intended to be carried, leakages of liquid and the penetration of foreign substances are prevented under normal conditions of carriage.

**NOTE:** Venting of the package is not permitted for air carriage.

- **4.1.1.8.1** Liquids may only be filled into inner packagings which have an appropriate resistance to internal pressure that may be developed under normal conditions of carriage.
- 4.1.1.9 New, remanufactured or reused packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, or reconditioned packagings and repaired or routinely maintained IBCs shall be capable of passing the tests prescribed in 6.1.5, 6.3.2, 6.5.6 or 6.6.5, as applicable. Before being filled and handed over for carriage, every packaging, including IBCs and large packagings, shall be inspected to ensure that it is free from corrosion, contamination or other damage and every IBC shall be inspected with regard to the proper functioning of any service equipment. Any packaging which shows signs of reduced strength as compared with the approved design type shall no longer be used or shall be so reconditioned, that it is able to withstand the design type shall no longer be used or shall be so repaired or routinely maintained that it is able to withstand the design type tests.
- **4.1.1.10** Liquids shall be filled only into packagings, including IBCs, which have an appropriate resistance to the internal pressure that may develop under normal conditions of carriage. Packagings and IBCs marked with the hydraulic test pressure prescribed in 6.1.3.1 (d) and 6.5.2.2.1, respectively shall be filled only with a liquid having a vapour pressure:

- (a) such that the total gauge pressure in the packaging or IBC (i.e. the vapour pressure of the filling substance plus the partial pressure of air or other inert gases, less 100 kPa) at 55 °C, determined on the basis of a maximum degree of filling in accordance with 4.1.1.4 and a filling temperature of 15 °C, will not exceed two-thirds of the marked test pressure; or
- (b) at 50 °C less than four-sevenths of the sum of the marked test pressure plus 100 kPa; or
- (c) at 55 °C less than two-thirds of the sum of the marked test pressure plus 100 kPa.

IBCs intended for the carriage of liquids shall not be used to carry liquids having a vapour pressure of more than 110 kPa (1.1 bar) at 50 °C or 130 kPa (1.3 bar) at 55 °C.

## Examples of required marked test pressures for packagings, including IBCs, calculated as in 4.1.1.10 (c)

UN	Name	Class	Packing	Vp <sub>55</sub>	(Vp <sub>55</sub> ×	(Vp <sub>55</sub> ×	Required mini-	Minimum test
No			group	(kPa)	1,5)	1,5)	mum test pres-	pressure (gauge)
					(kPa)	minus	sure gauge un-	to be marked on
						100	der 6.1.5.5.4 (c)	the packaging
						(kPa)	(kPa)	(kPa)
2056	Tetrahydrofuran	3	II	70	105	5	100	100
2247	n-Decane	3	Ш	1,4	2,1	<b>–</b> 97,9	100	100
1593	Dichloromethane	6.1	III	164	246	146	146	150
1155	Diethyl ether	3	I	199	299	199	199	250

- NOTE 1: For pure liquids the vapour pressure at 55 °C (V<sub>p55</sub>) can often be obtained from scientific tables.
  - 2: The table refers to the use of 4.1.1.10 (c) only, which means that the marked test pressure shall exceed 1.5 times the vapour pressure at 55 °C less 100 kPa. When, for example, the test pressure for n-decane is determined according to 6.1.5.5.4 (a), the minimum marked test pressure may be lower.
  - 3: For diethyl ether the required minimum test pressure under 6.1.5.5.5 is 250 kPa.
- **4.1.1.11** Empty packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, that have contained a dangerous substance are subject to the same requirements as those for a filled packaging, unless adequate measures have been taken to nullify any hazard.
- **4.1.1.12** Every packagings as specified in Chapter 6.1 intended to contain liquids shall successfully undergo a suitable leakproofness test, and be capable of meeting the appropriate test level indicated in 6.1.5.4.3:
  - (a) before it is first used for carriage;
  - (b) after remanufacturing or reconditioning of any packaging, before it is re-used for carriage.

For this test the packaging need not have its closures fitted. The inner receptacle of a composite packaging may be tested without the outer packaging, provided the test results are not affected.

This test is not required for:

- inner packagings of combination packagings or large packagings;
- inner receptacles of composite packagings (glass, porcelain or stoneware) marked with the symbol "RID/ADR" in accordance with 6.1.3.1 (a) (ii);
- light gauge metal packagings marked with the symbol "RID/ADR" in accordance with 6.1.3.1 (a) (ii).
- **4.1.1.13** Packagings, including IBCs, used for solids which may become liquid at temperatures likely to be encountered during carriage shall also be capable of containing the substance in the liquid state.
- **4.1.1.14** Packagings, including IBCs, used for powdery or granular substances shall be sift-proof or shall be provided with a liner.
- **4.1.1.15** For plastics drums and jerricans, rigid plastics IBCs and composite IBCs with plastics inner receptacles, unless otherwise approved by the competent authority, the period of use permitted for the carriage of dangerous substances shall be five years from the date of manufacture of the receptacles, except where a shorter period of use is prescribed because of the nature of the substance to be carried.
- **4.1.1.16** Packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, marked in accordance with 6.1.3, 6.2.<mark>2.7</mark>, 6.2.<mark>2.8</mark>, 6.3.1, 6.5.2 or 6.6.3, but which are approved in a State which is not a COTIF Member State, may nevertheless be used for carriage under RID.

#### 4.1.1.17 Explosives, self-reactive substances and organic peroxides

Unless specific provision to the contrary is made in RID, the packagings, including IBCs and large packagings, used for goods of Class 1, self-reactive substances of Class 4.1 and organic peroxides of Class 5.2 shall comply with the provisions for the medium danger group (packing group II).

#### 4.1.1.18 Use of salvage packagings

- **4.1.1.18.1** Damaged, defective, leaking or non-conforming packages, or dangerous goods that have spilled or leaked may be carried in salvage packagings mentioned in 6.1.5.1.11. This does not prevent the use of a bigger size packaging of appropriate type and performance level under the conditions of 4.1.1.18.2 and 4.1.1.18.3.
- **4.1.1.18.2** Appropriate measures shall be taken to prevent excessive movement of the damaged or leaking packages within a salvage packaging. When the salvage packaging contains liquids, sufficient inert absorbent material shall be added to eliminate the presence of free liquid.
- **4.1.1.18.3** Appropriate measures shall be taken to ensure that there is no dangerous build up of pressure.
- 4.1.1.19 Verification of the chemical compatibility of plastics packagings, including IBCs, by assimilation of filling substances to standard liquids

#### 4.1.1.19.1 Scope

For polyethylene packagings as specified in 6.1.5.2.6 and for polyethylene IBCs as specified in 6.5.6.3.5, the chemical compatibility with filling substances may be verified by assimilation to standard liquids following the procedures as set out in 4.1.1.19.3 to 4.1.1.19.5 and using the list in table 4.1.1.19.6, provided that the particular design types have been tested with these standard liquids in accordance with 6.1.5 or 6.5.6, taking into account 6.1.6 and that the conditions in 4.1.1.19.2 are met. When assimilation in accordance with this sub-section is not possible, the chemical compatibility needs to be verified by design type testing in accordance with 6.1.5.2.5 or by laboratory tests in accordance with 6.1.5.2.7 for packagings, and in accordance with 6.5.6.3.3 or 6.5.6.3.6 for IBCs, respectively.

**NOTE:** Irrespective of the provisions of this sub-section, the use of packagings, including IBCs, for a specific filling substance is subject to the limitations of Table A of Chapter 3.2, and the packing instructions in Chapter 4.1.

#### 4.1.1.19.2 Conditions

The relative densities of the filling substances shall not exceed that used to determine the height for the drop test performed successfully according to 6.1.5.3.5 or 6.5.6.9.4 and the mass for the stacking test performed successfully according to 6.1.5.6 or where necessary according to 6.5.6.6 with the assimilated standard liquid(s). The vapour pressures of the filling substances at 50 °C or 55 °C shall not exceed that used to determine the pressure for the internal pressure (hydraulic) test performed successfully according to 6.1.5.5.4 or 6.5.6.8.4.2 with the assimilated standard liquid(s). In case that filling substances are assimilated to a combination of standard liquids, the corresponding values of the filling substances shall not exceed the minimum values derived from the applied drop heights, stacking masses and internal test pressures

Example: UN 1736 Benzoyl chloride is assimilated to the combination of standard liquids "Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution". It has a vapour pressure of 0.34 kPa at 50 °C and a relative density of approximately 1.2. Design type tests for plastics drums and jerricans were frequently performed at minimum required test levels. In practice this means that the stacking test is commonly performed with stacking loads considering only a relative density of 1.0 for the "Mixture of hydrocarbons" and a relative density of 1.2 for the "Wetting solution" (see definition of standard liquids in 6.1.6). As a consequence chemical compatibility of such tested design types would not be verified for benzoyl chloride by reason of the inadequate test level of the design type with the standard liquid "mixture of hydrocarbons". (Due to the fact that in the majority of cases the applied internal hydraulic test pressure is not less than 100 kPa, the vapour pressure of benzoyl chloride would be covered by such test level according to 4.1.1.10).

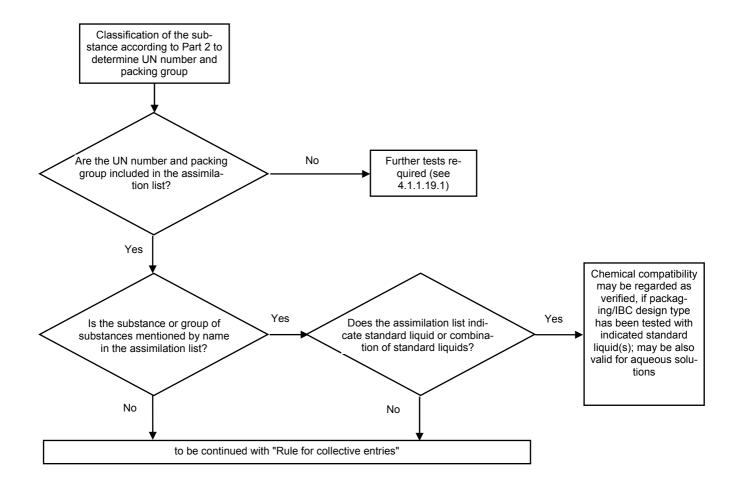
All components of a filling substance, which may be a solution, mixture or preparation, such as wetting agents in detergents and disinfectants, irrespective of whether dangerous or non-dangerous, shall be included in the assimilation procedure.

#### 4.1.1.19.3 Assimilation procedure

The following steps shall be taken to assign filling substances to listed substances or groups of substances in table 4.1.1.19.6 (see also scheme in Figure 4.1.1.19.1):

- (a) Classify the filling substance in accordance with the procedures and criteria of Part 2 (determination of the UN number and packing group);
- (b) If it is included there, go to the UN number in column (1) of table 4.1.1.19.6;
- (c) Select the line that corresponds in terms of packing group, concentration, flashpoint, the presence of non-dangerous components etc. by means of the information given in columns (2a), (2b) and (4), if there is more than one entry for this UN number.
  - If this is not possible, the chemical compatibility shall be verified in accordance with 6.1.5.2.5 or 6.1.5.2.7 for packagings, and in accordance with 6.5.6.3.3 or 6.5.6.3.6 for IBCs (however, in the case of aqueous solutions, see 4.1.1.19.4);
- (d) If the UN number and packing group of the filling substance determined in accordance with (a) is not included in the assimilation list, the chemical compatibility shall be proved in accordance with 6.1.5.2.5 or 6.1.5.2.7 for packagings, and in accordance with 6.5.6.3.3 or 6.5.6.3.6 for IBCs;
- (e) Apply the "Rule for collective entries", as described in 4.1.1.19.5, if this is indicated in column (5) of the selected line:
- (f) The chemical compatibility of the filling substance may be regarded as verified taking into account 4.1.1.19.1 and 4.1.1.19.2, if a standard liquid or a combination of standard liquids is assimilated in column (5) and the design type is approved for that/those standard liquid(s).

Figure 4.1.1.19.1: Scheme for the assimilation of filling substances to standard liquids



#### 4.1.1.19.4 Aqueous solutions

Aqueous solutions of substances and groups of substances assimilated to specific standard liquid(s) in accordance with 4.1.1.19.3 may also be assimilated to that (those) standard liquid(s) provided the following conditions are met:

- (a) the aqueous solution can be assigned to the same UN number as the listed substance in accordance with the criteria of 2.1.3.3, and
- (b) the aqueous solution is not specifically mentioned by name otherwise in the assimilation list in 4.1.1.19.6, and
- (c) no chemical reaction is taking place between the dangerous substance and the solvent water.

Example: Aqueous solutions of UN 1120 tert-Butanol:

- Pure tert-Butanol itself is assigned to the standard liquid "acetic acid" in the assimilation list.
- Aqueous solutions of tert-Butanol can be classified under the entry UN 1120 BUTANOLS in accordance with 2.1.3.3, because the aqueous solution of tert-Butanol does not differ from the entries of the pure substances relating to the class, the packing group(s) and the physical state. Furthermore, the entry "1120 BUTANOLS" is not explicitly limited to the pure substances, and aqueous solutions of these substances are not specifically mentioned by name otherwise in Table A of Chapter 3.2 as well as in the assimilation list.
- UN 1120 BUTANOLS do not react with water under normal conditions of carriage.

As a consequence, aqueous solutions of UN 1120 tert-Butanol may be assigned to the standard liquid "acetic acid".

#### 4.1.1.19.5 Rule for collective entries

For the assimilation of filling substances for which "Rule for collective entries" is indicated in column (5), the following steps shall be taken and conditions be met (see also scheme in Figure 4.1.1.19.2):

- (a) Perform the assimilation procedure for each dangerous component of the solution, mixture or preparation in accordance with 4.1.1.19.3 taking into account the conditions in 4.1.1.19.2. In the case of generic entries, components may be neglected, that are known to have no damaging effect on high density polyethylene (e.g. solid pigments in UN 1263 PAINT or PAINT RELATED MATERIAL);
- (b) A solution, mixture or preparation cannot be assimilated to a standard liquid, if:
  - (i) the UN number and packing group of one or more of the dangerous components does not appear in the assimilation list; or
  - (ii) "Rule for collective entries" is indicated in column (5) of the assimilation list for one or more of the dangerous components; or
  - (iii) (with the exception of UN 2059 NITROCELLULOSE SOLUTION, FLAMMABLE) the classification code of one or more of its dangerous components differs from that of the solution, mixture or preparation.
- (c) If all dangerous components are listed in the assimilation list, and its classification codes are in accordance with the classification code of the solution, mixture or preparation itself, and all dangerous components are assimilated to the same standard liquid or combination of standard liquids in column (5), the chemical compatibility of the solution, mixture or preparation may be regarded as verified taking into account 4.1.1.19.1 and 4.1.1.19.2;
- (d) If all dangerous components are listed in the assimilation list and its classification codes are in accordance with the classification code of the solution, mixture or preparation itself, but different standard liquids are indicated in column (5), the chemical compatibility may only be regarded as verified for the following combinations of standard liquids taking into account 4.1.1.19.1 and 4.1.1.19.2:
  - (i) water/nitric acid 55%; with the exception of inorganic acids with classification code C1, which are assigned to standard liquid "water";
  - (ii) water/wetting solution;
  - (iii) water/acetic acid;
  - (iv) water/mixture of hydrocarbons;
  - (v) water/n-butyl acetate n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution.
- (e) In the context of this rule, chemical compatibility is not regarded as verified for other combinations of standard liquids than those specified in (d) and for all cases specified in (b). In such cases the chemical compatibility shall be verified by other means (see 4.1.1.19.3 (d)).

Example 1: Mixture of UN 1940 THIOGLYCOLIC ACID (50%) and UN 2531 METHACRYLIC ACID, STABILIZED (50%); classification of the mixture: UN 3265 CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S

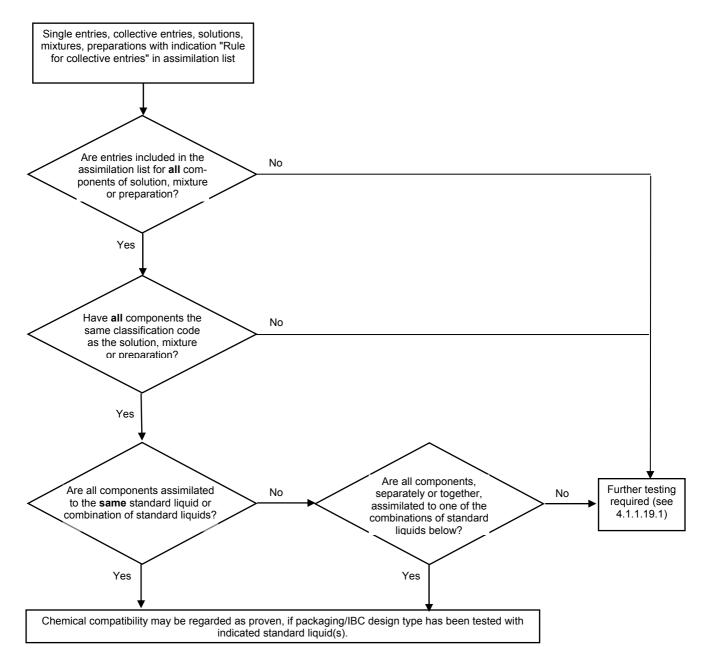
- Both the UN numbers of the components and the UN number of the mixture are included in the assimilation list;
- Both the components and the mixture have the same classification code: C3:

UN 1940 THIOGLYCOLIC ACID is assimilated to standard liquid "acetic acid", and UN 2531 METHACRYLIC ACID, STABILIZED is assimilated to standard liquid "n-butyl acetate/n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution". According to paragraph (d) this is not an acceptable combination of standard liquids. The chemical compatibility of the mixture has to be verified by other means.

Example 2: Mixture of UN 1793 ISOPROPYL ACID PHOSPHATE (50%) and UN 1803 PHENOLSUL-PHONIC ACID, LIQUID (50%); classification of the mixture: UN 3265 CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S.

- Both the UN numbers of the components and the UN number of the mixture are included in the assimilation list;
- Both the components and the mixture have the same classification code: C3;
- UN 1793 ISOPROPYL ACID PHOSPHATE is assimilated to standard liquid "wetting solution", and UN 1803 PHENOLSULPHONIC ACID, LIQUID is assimilated to standard liquid "water". According to paragraph (d) this is one of the acceptable combinations of standard liquids. As a consequence the chemical compatibility may be regarded as verified for this mixture, provided the packaging design type is approved for the standard liquids "wetting solution" and "water".

Figure 4.1.1.19.2: Scheme "Rules for collective entries"



## Acceptable combinations of standard liquids:

- water/nitric acid (55%), with the exception of inorganic acids of classification code C1 which are assigned to standard liquid "water";
- · water/wetting solution;
- · water/acetic acid;
- · water/mixture of hydrocarbons;
- water/n-butyl acetate n-butyl acetate saturated wetting solution

#### 4.1.1.19.6 Assimilation list

In the following table (assimilation list) dangerous substances are listed in the numerical order of their UN numbers. As a rule, each line deals with a dangerous substance, single entry or collective entry covered by a specific UN number. However, several consecutive lines may be used for the same UN number, if substances belonging to the same UN number have different names (e.g. individual isomers of a group of substances), different chemical properties, different physical properties and/or different transport conditions. In such cases the single entry or collective entry within the particular packing group is the last one of such consecutive lines.

Columns (1) to (4) of table 4.1.1.19.6, following a structure similar to that of Table A of Chapter 3.2, are used to identify the substance for the purpose of this sub-section. The last column indicates the standard liquid(s) to which the substance can be assimilated.

Explanatory notes for each column:

#### Column (1) UN No.

Contains the UN number

- of the dangerous substance, if the substance has been assigned its own specific UN number, or
- of the collective entry to which dangerous substances not listed by name have been assigned in accordance with the criteria ("decision trees") of Part 2.

#### Column (2a) Proper shipping name or technical name

Contains the name of the substance, the name of the single entry, which may cover various isomers, or the name of the collective entry itself.

The indicated name can deviate from the applicable proper shipping name.

#### Column (2b) Description

Contains a descriptive text to clarify the scope of the entry in those cases when the classification, the transport conditions and/or the chemical compatibility of the substance may be variable.

#### Column (3a) Class

Contains the number of the class, whose heading covers the dangerous substance. This class number is assigned in accordance with the procedures and criteria of Part 2.

#### Column (3b) Classification code

Contains the classification code of the dangerous substance in accordance with the procedures and criteria of Part 2.

#### Column (4) Packing group

Contains the packing group number(s) (I, II or III) assigned to the dangerous substance. These packing group numbers are assigned in accordance with the procedures and criteria of Part 2. Certain substances are not assigned to packing groups.

#### Column (5) Standard liquid

This column indicates, as definite information, either a standard liquid or a combination of standard liquids to which the substance can be assimilated, or a reference to the rule for collective entries in 4.1.1.19.5.

Table 4.1.1.19.6: Assimilation list

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name	Description	Class	Classifi- cation code	Packing group	Standard liquid
(4)	3.1.2 (2a)	3.1.2	2.2	2.2	2.1.1.3	(E)
<b>(1)</b> 1090	Acetone	(2b)	( <b>3a</b> )	( <b>3b</b> ) F1	( <b>4)</b> 	Mixture of hydrocarbons Remark: applicable only, if it is proved that the perme- ability of the substance out of the package intended for carriage has an acceptable level
1093	Acrylonitrile, stabilized		3	FT1	I	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1104	Amyl acetates	pure isomers and iso- meric mixture	3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
	Pentanols	pure isomers and iso- meric mixture	3	F1	11/111	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
	Amylamines .	pure isomers and iso- meric mixture	3	FC	11/111	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
	Amyl formates	pure isomers and iso- meric mixture	3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1120	Butanols	pure isomers and iso- meric mixture	3	F1	11/111	Acetic acid
1123	Butyl acetates	pure isomers and iso- meric mixture	3	F1	11/111	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1125	n-Butylamine		3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
	n-Butyl formate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
	Butyraldehyde		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
	Adhesives	containing flammable liquid	3	F1	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
	Coating solution	includes surface treat- ments or coatings used for industrial or other purposes such as vehi- cle under coating, drum or barrel lining	3	F1	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
_	Cyclohexane		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
	Cyclopentane Ethylene glycol diethyl ether		3	F1 F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons  n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution and mixture of hydrocarbons
1154	Diethylamine		3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1158	Diisopropylamine		3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons  and  wetting solution
1160	Dimethylamine aqueous solution		3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1165	Dioxane		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons

UN No.	Proper shipping name	Description	Class	Classifi- cation	Packing	Standard liquid
NO.	or technical name			code	group	
	3.1.2	3.1.2	2.2	2.2	2.1.1.3	
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
	Extracts, aromatic, liquid		3	F1	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
	Ethanol or Ethanol solution	aqueous solution	3	F1	11/111	Acetic acid
1171	Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution and mixture of hydrocarbons
1172	Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether acetate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution and mixture of hydrocarbons
1173	Ethyl acetate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1177	2-Ethylbutyl acetate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1178	2-Ethylbutyraldehyde		3	F1	П	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1180	Ethyl butyrate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1188	Ethylene glycol mono- methyl ether		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution and mixture of hydrocarbons
1189	Ethylene glycol mono- methyl ether acetate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution and mixture of hydrocarbons
1190	Ethyl formate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1191	Octyl aldehydes	pure isomers and iso- meric mixture	3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1192	Ethyl lactate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1195	Ethyl propionate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1197	Extracts, flavouring, liquid		3	F1	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
1198	Formaldehyde solution, flammable	aqueous solution, flash- point between 23 °C and 60 °C	3	FC	III	Acetic acid
1202	Diesel fuel	complying with EN 590:2004 or with a flashpoint not more than 100 °C	3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1202	Gas oil	flashpoint not more than 100 °C	3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1202	Heating oil, light	extra light	3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
	Heating oil, light	complying with EN 590:2004 or with a flashpoint not more than 100°C	3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1203	Motor spirit or gasoline or petrol		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name	Description	Class	Classifi- cation code	Packing group	Standard liquid
	3.1.2	3.1.2	2.2	2.2	2.1.1.3	( <del>-</del> )
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
	Heptanes	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
	Hexaldehyde	n-Hexaldehyde	3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1208	Hexanes	pure isomers and iso- meric mixture	3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1210	Printing ink or Printing ink related materia	flammable, including printing ink thinning or I reducing compound	3	F1	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
1212	Isobutanol		3	F1	III	Acetic acid
1213	Isobutyl acetate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1214	Isobutylamine		3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1216	Isooctenes	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1219	Isopropanol	-	3	F1	II	Acetic acid
1220	Isopropyl acetate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1221	Isopropylamine		3	FC	I	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
	Kerosene		3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1224	3,3-Dimethyl-2-butanone		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1224	Ketones, liquid, n.o.s.		3	F1	11/111	Rule for collective entries
	Methanol		3	FT1	II	Acetic acid
1231	Methyl acetate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1233	Methylamyl acetate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1235	Methylamine, aqueous solution		3	FC	=	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1237	Methyl butyrate		3	F1	=	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1247	Methyl methacrylate monomer, stabilized		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1248	Methyl propionate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1262	Octanes	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1263	Paint or Paint related material	including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base or including paint thinning and reducing compound	3	F1	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
1265	Pentanes	n-Pentane	3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
1266	Perfumery products	with flammable solvents	3	F1	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
1268	Coal tar naphtha	vapour pressure at 50 °C not more than 110 kPa	3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name	Description	Class	Classifi- cation code	Packing group	Standard liquid
(4)	3.1.2	3.1.2	2.2	2.2	2.1.1.3	(F)
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
1268	Petroleum distillates, n.o.s. or Petroleum products, n.o.s.		3	F1	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
1274	n-Propanol		3	F1	11/111	Acetic acid
1275	Propionaldehyde		3	F1		Mixture of hydrocarbons
1276	n-Propyl acetate		3	F1	=	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1277	Propylamine	n-Propylamine	3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
	Propyl formates	pure isomers and iso- meric mixture	3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
_	Pyridine		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
	Rosin oil		3	F1	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
	Rubber solution		3	F1	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
1296	Triethylamine		3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1297	Trimethylamine, aqueous solution	not more than 50% trimethylamine, by mass	3	FC	1/11/111	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1301	Vinyl acetate, stabilized		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1306	Wood preservatives, liquid		3	F1	11/111	Rule for collective entries
	Aniline		6.1	T1	II	Acetic acid
1590	Dichloroanilines, liquid	pure isomers and iso- meric mixture	6.1	T1	II	Acetic acid
1602	Dye, liquid, toxic, n.o.s. or Dye intermediate, liquid, toxic, n.o.s.		6.1	T1	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
1604	Ethylenediamine		8	CF1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1715	Acetic anhydride		8	CF1	II	Acetic acid
	Acetyl chloride		3	FC	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1718	Butyl acid phosphate		8	C3	III	Wetting solution
	Hydrogen sulphide	aqueous solution	8	C5	III	Acetic acid
	Caustic alkali liquid, n.o.s.	inorganic	8	C5	11/111	Rule for collective entries
	Antimony pentachloride, liquid	pure	8	C1		Water
1736	Benzoyl chloride		8	C3	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1750	Chloroacetic acid solution	aqueous solution	6.1	TC1	II	Acetic acid
1750	Chloroacetic acid solution	mixtures of mono- and dichloroacetic acid	6.1	TC1	II	Acetic acid
1752	Chloroacetyl chloride		6.1	TC1	I	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1755	Chromic acid solution	aqueous solution with not more than 30% chromic acid	8	C1	II/III	Nitric acid
1760	Cyanamide	aqueous solution with not more than 50% cy- anamide	8	C9	II	Water

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2	Description	Class	Classifi- cation code 2.2	Packing group 2.1.1.3	Standard liquid
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
	O,O-Diethyl-dithiophosphoric acid	(25)	8	C9	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1760	O,O-Diisopropyl- dithiophosphoric acid		8	C9	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1760	O,O-Di-n-propyl- dithiophosphoric acid		8	C9	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1760	Corrosive liquid, n.o.s.	flashpoint more than 60 °C	8	C9	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
1761	Cupriethylenediamine solution	aqueous solution	8	CT1	II/III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1764	Dichloroacetic acid		8	C3	II	Acetic acid
1775	Fluoroboric acid	aqueous solution with not more than 50% fluoroboric acid	8	C1	II	Water
1778	Fluorosilicic acid		8	C1	II	Water
1779	Formic acid	with more than 85% acid by mass	8	C3	II	Acetic acid
1783	Hexamethylenediamine solution	aqueous solution	8	C7	II/III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
1787	Hydriodic acid	aqueous solution	8	C1	11/111	Water
1788	Hydrobromic acid	aqueous solution	8	C1	11/111	Water
1789	Hydrochloric acid	not more than 38% aqueous solution	8	C1	11/111	Water
1790	Hydrofluoric acid	with not more than 60% hydrofluoric acid	8	CT1	=	Water the permissible period of use: not more than 2 years
1791	Hypochlorite solution	aqueous solution, containing wetting agents as customary in trade	8	C9	11/111	Nitric acid  and  wetting solution(*)
1791	Hypochlorite solution	aqueous solution	8	C9	11/111	Nitric acid (*)
ac an are	r UN 1791: Test to be carried of id-resistant vent and gasket shad gaskets of the same design a lso permitted.	all be used. If the test is o	carried or orite (e.g	ut with hypo . of silicone	ochlorite so rubber) bu	lutions themselves, vents it not resistant to nitric acid,
	Isopropyl acid phosphate		8	C3	III	Wetting solution
1802	Perchloric acid	aqueous solution with not more than 50% acid, by mass	8	CO1	II	Water
1803	Phenolsulphonic acid, liquid	isomeric mixture	8	C3	II	Water
1805	Phosphoric acid, solution		8	C1	III	Water
1814	Potassium hydroxide solution	aqueous solution	8	C5	11/111	Water
1824	Sodium hydroxide solution	aqueous solution	8	C5	11/111	Water
	Sulphuric acid	with more than 51% pure acid	8	C1	II	Water
1832	Sulphuric acid, spent	chemical stable	8	C1	II	Water
	Sulphurous acid		8	C1	II	Water
1835	Tetramethylammonium hydroxide, solution	aqueous solution, flash- point more than 60 °C	8	C7	II	Water
1840	Zinc chloride solution	aqueous solution	8	C1	III	Water
1848	Propionic acid	with not less than 10% and less than 90% acid by mass	8	C3	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name	Description	Class	Classifi- cation	Packing group	Standard liquid
	3.1.2	3.1.2	2.2	code 2.2	2.1.1.3	
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
1862	Ethyl crotonate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
	Fuel, aviation, turbine engine		3	F1	1/11/111	Mixture of hydrocarbons
		flammable	3	F1	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
	Diisooctyl acid phosphate		8	C3	III	Wetting solution
	Sludge acid		8	C1	II	Nitric acid
		aqueous solution	8	C9	11/111	Acetic acid
1914	Butyl propionates		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1915	Cyclohexanone		3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
	Ethyl acrylate, stabilized		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
	Methyl acrylate, stabilized		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1920		pure isomers and iso- meric mixture, flashpoint between 23 °C and 60 °C	3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
		inorganic	6.1	T4	1/11/111	Water
1940	Thioglycolic acid		8	C3	II	Acetic acid
1986	Alcohols, flammable, toxic, n.o.s.		3	FT1	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
1987	Cyclohexanol	technical pure	3	F1	III	Acetic acid
	Alcohols, n.o.s.		3	F1	11/111	Rule for collective entries
	Aldehydes, flammable, toxic, n.o.s.		3	FT1	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
	Aldehydes, n.o.s.		3	F1	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
	2,6-cis-Dimethyl-morpholine		3	FT1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
	Flammable liquid, toxic, n.o.s.		3	FT1	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
1993	Propionic acid vinyl ester		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
1993	(1-Methoxy-2-propyl) acetate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
	Flammable liquid, n.o.s.		3	F1	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
2014	•	with not less than 20% but not more than 60% hydrogen peroxide, sta- bilized as necessary	5.1	OC1	II	Nitric acid
2022		liquid mixture containing cresols, xylenols and methyl phenols	6.1	TC1	II	Acetic acid
2030	Hydrazine aqueous solu- tion	with not less than 37% but not more than 64% hydrazine, by mass	8	CT1	II	Water
2030	Hydrazine hydrate	aqueous solution with 64% hydrazine	8	CT1	II	Water
2031	Nitric acid	other than red fuming, with not more than 55% pure acid	8	CO1	II	Nitric acid
2045	lsobutyraldehyde		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2050	Diisobutylene isomeric compounds		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons

UN	Proper shipping name	Description	Class	Classifi-	Packing	Standard liquid
No.	or technical name			cation	group	
	0.4.0	0.4.0		code	0440	
(4)	3.1.2 (2a)	3.1.2	2.2	2.2	2.1.1.3	(5)
<b>(1)</b> 2053	(2a) Methyl isobutyl carbinol	(2b)	<b>(3a)</b>	( <b>3b</b> )	(4) 	(5) Acetic acid
	Morpholine		8 8	CF1		Mixture of hydrocarbons
	Tripropylene		3	F1	11/111	Mixture of hydrocarbons
	Valeraldehyde	pure isomers and iso-	3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
	_	meric mixture				•
2059	Nitrocellulose solution, flammable		3	D	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries: Deviating from the general procedure this rule may be applied to solvents of classi- fication code F1
2075	Chloral, anhydrous, stabi- lized		6.1	T1	II	Wetting solution
2076	Cresols, liquid	pure isomers and isomeric mixture	6.1	TC1	II	Acetic acid
	Toluene diisocyanate	liquid	6.1	T1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
	Diethylenetriamine		8	C7	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
	Formaldehyde solution	aqueous solution with 37% Form-aldehyde, methanol content: 8- 10%	8	C9	III	Acetic acid
2209	Formaldehyde solution	aqueous solution, with not less than 25% for- maldehyde	8	C9	III	Water
	Acrylic acid, stabilized		8	CF1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2227	n-Butyl methacrylate, stabilized		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
	Chlorobenzyl chlorides, liquid	para-Chlorobenzyl chlo- ride	6.1	T2	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
	Cycloheptane		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
	Cycloheptene		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2243	Cyclohexyl acetate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2244	Cyclopentanol		3	F1	III	Acetic acid
	Cyclopentanone		3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
	n-Decane		3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
	Di-n-butylamine		8	CF1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2258	1,2-Propylenediamine		8	CF1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and
2259	Triethylenetetramine		8	C7	II	wetting solution Water
	Tripropylamine		3	FC	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2200	птргорушние		3		""	and wetting solution
	Dimethylcyclohexanes	pure isomers and iso- meric mixture	3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2264	N,N-Dimethyl- cyclohexylamine		8	CF1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2265	N,N-Dimethyl-formamide		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2266	Dimethyl-N-propylamine		3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution

3.1.2   3.1.2   2.2   2.2   2.1.1.3	UN	Proper shipping name	Description	Class	Classifi-	Packing	Standard liquid
11   (2a) (2b) (3a) (3b) (4) (5)   Mixture of hydrocarbon and and wetting solution   Mixture of hydrocarbon and and wetting solution   Mixture of hydrocarbon	No.	or technical name			code		
2270 Ethylamine, aqueous solution with not less than 50% ethylamine, flashpoint below 23 °C, corrosive or slightly acetate/ n-butyl							
Sthylamine, aqueous   with not less than 50%   but not more than 70%   ethylamine, flashpoint   below 23 °C, corrosive   or slightly cornosive   slightly acetate/ n-butyl acetate/ swetting solution   stabilized   slightly methacrylate, slightly acetate/ n-butyl acetate/ saturate wetting solution   slightly acetate/ n-butyl acetate/		` ,	(2b)	(3a)			
Solution   Solution   Sut not more than 70% ethylamine, flashpoint below 23 °C, corrosive or slightly corrosive   3				-			and wetting solution
2276 2-Ethylhexylamine		solution	but not more than 70% ethylamine, flashpoint below 23 °C, corrosive	3	FC	II	and
Ethyl methacrylate, stabilized   Stabilize	2275	2-Ethylbutanol		3	F1	III	n-butyl acetate-saturated
stabilized   n-butyl acetate-saturate wetting solution   n-butyl acetate -saturate wetting solution   n-butylene   n-b	2276	2-Ethylhexylamine		3	FC	III	*****
Personal pure isomers and isomeric mixture   Section   Party   Acetate   Party	2277			3	F1	II	n-butyl acetate-saturated
In-butyl acetate-saturate wetting solution   In-Butyl acetate-sa	2278	n-Heptene					Mixture of hydrocarbons
Stabilized							n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
		stabilized		-			n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
Sophoronediamine   Sophoronedi							Mixture of hydrocarbons
Sophoronediamine   8   C7   III   Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution		-					
2293 4-Methoxy-4-methyl- pentan-2-one 2296 Methylcyclohexane 2297 Methylcyclohexanoe 2298 Methylcyclopentane 2302 5-Methylhexan-2-one 2302 5-Methylhexan-2-one 2308 Nitrosylsulphuric acid, liquid 2309 Octadienes 2313 Picolines 2313 Picolines 2314 Sodium cuprocyanide 2315 Sodium cuprocyanide 2316 Tetraethylenepentamine 2317 Tetraethylenepentamine 2328 Trimethylcyclohexylamine 2329 Trimethylcyclohexylamine 2320 Trimethylcyclohexylamine 2320 Trimethylcyclohexylamine 2320 Trimethylcyclohexylamine 2320 Trimethylexamethyl- enediamines 2320 Trimethylhexamethyl- enediamines 2320 Trimethylexamethyl- enediamines	2288	Isohexenes		3			Mixture of hydrocarbons
2293   4-Methoxy-4-methyl-pentan-2-one   3   F1   III   Mixture of hydrocarbons	2289	Isophoronediamine		8	C7	III	
Methylcyclohexanone   pure isomers and isomeric mixture   3   F1   III   Mixture of hydrocarbons		pentan-2-one					Mixture of hydrocarbons
Methylcyclopentane   3							
S-Methylhexan-2-one   3   F1   III   Mixture of hydrocarbons							
Nitrosylsulphuric acid,   Iquid							<del>-</del>
Iiquid							•
Picolines pure isomers and isomeric mixture 3 F1 III Mixture of hydrocarbons meric mixture 3 F1 III Mixture of hydrocarbons meric mixture 4 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons meric mixture 5 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 5 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 5 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 5 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons monoolefines, flashpoint between 23 °C and 60 °C IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 5 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 6 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 6 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 6 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 6 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 6 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 6 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 6 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 6 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 6 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 6 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 6 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 6 F1 IIIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 6 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 6 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 6 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 6 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 6 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 6 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 6 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 6 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 6 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 6 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 6 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 6 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution 6 F1 IIII Mixture of hydrocarbons and Mixture of		liquid				II	Water
Mixture of hydrocarbons   Mixture of hydrocarbons   Mixture of hydrocarbons							Mixture of hydrocarbons
Solution   2320   Tetraethylenepentamine   8   C7   III   Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution			I <del>.</del>		F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
Comparison of the content of the c	2317		aqueous solution	6.1	T4	I	Water
monoolefines, flashpoint between 23 °C and 60 °C  2326 Trimethylcyclohexylamine  8 C7 III Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution  2327 Trimethylhexamethyl-enediamines  Pure isomers and iso-meric mixture  8 C7 III Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution  8 C7 III Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution	2320	Tetraethylenepentamine		8	C7	Ш	
2327 Trimethylhexamethyl- enediamines  pure isomers and iso- meric mixture  and wetting solution  8 C7 III Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution	2324	Triisobutylene	monoolefines, flashpoint between 23 °C and	3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
enediamines meric mixture and wetting solution							wetting solution
	2327			8	C7	III	
2330 Undecane     3   F    III   Mixiure of hydrocarbons	2330	Undecane		3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name	Description	Class	Classifi- cation code	Packing group	Standard liquid
(4)	3.1.2	3.1.2	2.2	2.2	2.1.1.3	(F)
(1)	(2a) Allyl formate	(2b)	( <b>3a</b> )	( <b>3b</b> ) FT1	(4)	(5) n-Butyl acetate/
	-				1	n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2348	Butyl acrylates, stabilized	pure isomers and iso- meric mixture	3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2357	Cyclohexylamine	flashpoint between 23 °C and 60 °C	8	CF1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2361	Diisobutylamine		3	FC	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2366	Diethyl carbonate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2367	alpha-Methylvaleraldehyde		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2370	1-Hexene		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2372	1,2-Di-(dimethylamino)- ethane		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2379	1,3-Dimethylbutylamine		3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2383	Dipropylamine		3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2385	Ethyl isobutyrate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2393	Isobutyl formate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
	Isobutyl propionate	flashpoint between 23 °C and 60 °C	3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2396	Methacrylaldehyde, stabilized		3	FT1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2400	Methyl isovalerate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2401	Piperidine		8	CF1	I	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2403	Isopropenyl acetate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2405	Isopropyl butyrate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2406	Isopropyl isobutyrate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2409	Isopropyl propionate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
	1,2,3,6-Tetrahydropyridine		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2427	Potassium chlorate, aqueous solution		5.1	01	11/111	Water
2428	Sodium chlorate, aqueous solution		5.1	01	II/III	Water

UN	Proper shipping name	Description	Class	Classifi-	Packing	Standard liquid
No.	or technical name			cation code	group	
	3.1.2	3.1.2	2.2	2.2	2.1.1.3	(-)
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
	Calcium chlorate, aqueous solution		5.1	O1	11/111	Water
	Thioacetic acid		3	F1	II	Acetic acid
	2,3-Dimethylbutane		3	F1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
	Ethanolamine		8	C7	III	Wetting solution
	Ethanolamine solution	aqueous solution	8	C7	III	Wetting solution
2496	Propionic anhydride		8	C3	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2524	Ethyl orthoformate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2526	Furfurylamine		3	FC	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2527	Isobutyl acrylate, stabilized		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2528	Isobutyl isobutyrate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2529	Isobutyric acid		3	FC	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2531	Methacrylic acid, stabilized		8	C3	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2542	Tributylamine		6.1	T1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2560	2-Methylpentan-2-ol		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2564	Trichloroacetic acid solution	aqueous solution	8	C3	11/111	Acetic acid
2565	Dicyclohexylamine		8	C7	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2571	Ethylsulphuric acid		8	C3	=	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
	Alkylsulphuric acids		8	C3	II	Rule for collective entries
	Aluminium bromide solution	aqueous solution	8	C1	III	Water
2581	Aluminium chloride solution	aqueous solution	8	C1	III	Water
2582	Ferric chloride solution	aqueous solution	8	C1	III	Water
2584	Methane sulphonic acid	with more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8	C1	II	Water
2584	Alkylsulphonic acids, liquid		8	C1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2584	Benzene sulphonic acid	with more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8	C1	II	Water
2584	Toluene sulphonic acids	with more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8	C1	II	Water
	, ,	with more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8	C1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2586	Methane sulphonic acid	with not more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8	C3	III	Water

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name	Description	Class	Classifi- cation code	Packing group	Standard liquid
	3.1.2	3.1.2	2.2	2.2	2.1.1.3	
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
	Alkylsulphonic acids, liquid	free sulphuric acid	8	C3	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2586	•	with not more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8	C3	III	Water
2586		liquid, with not more than 5% free sulphuric acid	8	C3	III	Water
2586	Arylsulphonic acids, liquid	with not more than 5% free sulphuric acid		C3	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2610	Triallylamine		3	FC	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2614	Methallyl alcohol		3	F1	III	Acetic acid
		pure isomers and iso- meric mixture, flashpoint between 23 °C and 60 °C		F1	III	Acetic acid
2619	Benzyldimethylamine		8	CF1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2620		pure isomers and iso- meric mixture, flashpoint between 23 °C and 60 °C		F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2622		flashpoint below 23 °C	3	FT1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2626		with not more than 10% chloric acid	5.1	O1	II	Nitric acid
2656		flashpoint more than 60 °C	6.1	T1	III	Water
2672		relative density between 0.880 and 0.957 at 15 °C in water, with more than 10% but not more than 35% ammonia	8	C5	≡	Water
2683	solution	aqueous solution, flash- point between 23 °C and 60 °C	8	CFT	II	Acetic acid
2684	3-Diethylaminopropylamine		3	FC	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2685	N,N-Diethylethylenediamine		8	CF1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2693	Bisulphites, aqueous solution, n.o.s.	inorganic	8	C1	III	Water
2707	Dimethyldioxanes	pure isomers and iso- meric mixture	3	F1	11/111	Mixture of hydrocarbons
	Amines, flammable, corrosive , n.o.s. or Polyamines, flammable, corrosive, n.o.s.		3	FC	1/11/111	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
	Di-sec-butylamine		8	CF1	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2734	Amines, liquid, corrosive, flammable, n.o.s. or Polyamines, liquid, corro- sive, flammable, n.o.s.		8	CF1	I/II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name	Description	Class	Classifi- cation code	Packing group	Standard liquid
	3.1.2	3.1.2	2.2	2.2	2.1.1.3	
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
2735	Amines, liquid, corrosive, n.o.s. or Polyamines, liquid, corrosive, n.o.s.		8	C7	1/11/111	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2739	Butyric anhydride		8	C3	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2789	Acetic acid, glacial or Acetic acid solution	aqueous solution, more than 80% acid, by mass	8	CF1	II	Acetic acid
2790	Acetic acid solution	aqueous solution, more than 10% but not more than 80% acid, by mass	8	C3	11/111	Acetic acid
2796	Sulphuric acid	with not more than 51% pure acid	8	C1	II	Water
2797	Battery fluid, alkali	Potassium/Sodium hy- droxide, aqueous solu- tion	8	C5	II	Water
2810	2-Chloro-6-fluorobenzyl chloride	stabilized	6.1	T1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2810	2-Phenylethanol		6.1	T1	III	Acetic acid
2810	Ethylene glycol monohexyl ether		6.1	T1	III	Acetic acid
2810	Toxic liquid, organic, n.o.s.		6.1	T1	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
	N-Aminoethylpiperazine		8	C7	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2818	Ammonium polysulphide solution	aqueous solution	8	CT1	11/111	Acetic acid
2819	Amyl acid phosphate		8	C3	III	Wetting solution
2820	Butyric acid	n-Butyric acid	8	C3	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2821	Phenol solution	aqueous solution, toxic, non-alkaline	6.1	T1	11/111	Acetic acid
2829	Caproic acid	n-Caproic acid	8	C3	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2837	Bisulphates, aqueous solution		8	C1	11/111	Water
2838	Vinyl butyrate, stabilized		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2841	Di-n-amylamine		3	FT1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2850	Propylene tetramer	mixture of C12- monoolefines, flashpoint between 23 °C and 60 °C	3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2873	Dibutylaminoethanol	N,N-Di-n- butylaminoethanol	6.1	T1	III	Acetic acid
	Furfuryl alcohol		6.1	T1	III	Acetic acid
2920	O,O-Diethyl-dithiophosphoric acid	flashpoint between 23 °C and 60 °C	8	CF1	II	n-Butyl acetate/n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2920	O,O-Dimethyl- dithiophosphoric acid	flashpoint between 23 °C and 60 °C	8	CF1	II	Wetting solution
2920	Hydrogen bromide	33% solution in glacial acetic acid	8	CF1	II	Wetting solution

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name	Description	Class	Classifi- cation code	Packing group	Standard liquid
	3.1.2	3.1.2	2.2	2.2	2.1.1.3	
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
2920	Tetramethylammonium hydroxide	aqueous solution, flash- point between 23 °C and 60 °C		CF1	II	Water
2920	Corrosive liquid, flammable, n.o.s.		8	CF1	1/11	Rule for collective entries
2922	Ammonium sulphide	aqueous solution, flash- point more than 60 °C	8	CT1	II	Water
2922	Cresols	aqueous alkaline solu- tion, mixture of sodium and potassium cresolate	8	CT1	=	Acetic acid
	Phenol	aqueous alkaline solu- tion, mixture of sodium and potassium phe- nolate	8	CT1	=	Acetic acid
	Sodium hydrogen difluoride	aqueous solution	8	CT1	III	Water
	Corrosive liquid, toxic, n.o.s.		8	CT1	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
	Flammable liquid, corro- sive, n.o.s.	slightly corrosive	3	FC	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
	Toxic liquid, corrosive, organic, n.o.s.		6.1	TC1	1/11	Rule for collective entries
2933	Methyl 2-chloropropionate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2934	Isopropyl 2-chloro- propionate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2935	Ethyl 2-chloropropionate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
2936	Thiolactic acid		6.1	T1	II	Acetic acid
2941	Fluoroanilines	pure isomers and iso- meric mixture	6.1	T1	III	Acetic acid
	Tetrahydrofurfurylamine		3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
2945	N-Methylbutylamine		3	FC	II	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2946	2-Amino-5- diethylaminopentane		6.1	T1	Ш	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
2947	Isopropyl chloroacetate		3	F1	Ш	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
	Hydrogen peroxide, aqueous solution	with not less than 8% but less than 20% hy- drogen peroxide, stabi- lized as necessary	5.1	O1	III	Nitric acid
	n-Heptaldehyde		3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
	Alcoholic beverages	with more than 24% alcohol by volume	3	F1	11/111	Acetic acid
3066	Paint or Paint related material	including paint, lacquer, enamel, stain, shellac, varnish, polish, liquid filler and liquid lacquer base or including paint thinning and reducing compound	8	C9	11/111	Rule for collective entries
3079	Methacrylonitrile, stabilized		3	FT1	I	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name	Description	Class	Classifi- cation code	Packing group	Standard liquid
	3.1.2	3.1.2	2.2	2.2	2.1.1.3	
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
3082	sec-Alcohol C <sub>6</sub> -C <sub>17</sub> poly (3-6) ethoxylate		9	M6	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution and mixture of hydrocarbons
3082	Alcohol C <sub>12</sub> -C <sub>15</sub> poly (1-3) ethoxylate		9	M6	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution and mixture of hydrocarbons
3082	Alcohol C <sub>13</sub> -C <sub>15</sub> poly (1-6) ethoxylate		9	M6	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution and mixture of hydrocarbons
3082	Aviation turbine fuel JP-5	flashpoint more than 60 °C	9	M6	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
3082	Aviation turbine fuel JP-7	flashpoint more than 60 °C	9	M6	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
3082	Coal tar	flashpoint more than 60 °C	9	M6	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
3082	Coal tar naphtha	flashpoint more than 60 °C	9	M6	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
3082	Creosote produced of coal tar	flashpoint more than 60 °C	9	M6	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
3082	Creosote produced of wood tar	flashpoint more than 60 °C	9	M6	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
3082	Cresyl diphenyl phosphate		9	M6	III	Wetting solution
3082	Decyl acrylate		9	M6	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution and mixture of hydrocarbons
3082	Diisobutyl phthalate		9	M6	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution and mixture of hydrocarbons
3082	Di-n-butyl phthalate		9	M6	≡	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution and mixture of hydrocarbons
3082	Hydrocarbons	liquid, flashpoint more than 60 °C, environmen- tally hazardous	9	M6	III	Rule for collective entries
3082	Isodecyl diphenyl phosphate		9	M6	III	Wetting solution
3082	Methylnaphthalenes	isomeric mixture, liquid	9	M6	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
3082	Triaryl phosphates	n.o.s.	9	M6	III	Wetting solution
3082	Tricresyl phosphate	with not more than 3% ortho-isomer	9	M6	III	Wetting solution
	Trixylenyl phosphate	00.044	9	M6	III	Wetting solution
	Zinc alkyl dithiophosphate	C3-C14	9	M6	III	Wetting solution
	Zinc aryl dithiophosphate  Environmentally hazardous	C7-C16	9	M6 M6	III	Wetting solution Rule for collective entries
3099	substance, liquid, n.o.s. Oxidizing liquid, toxic,		5.1	OT1	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
	n.o.s.					

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name	Description	Class	Classifi- cation code	Packing group	Standard liquid
	3.1.2	3.1.2	2.2	2.2	2.1.1.3	
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
3103 3105 3107 3109	Organic Peroxide, Type B, C, D, E or F, liquid or Organic Peroxide, Type B, C, D, E or F, liquid, tempera- ture controlled		5.2	P1		n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution and mixture of hydrocarbons and nitric acid(***)

<sup>\*\*)</sup> For UN Nos. 3101, 3103, 3105, 3107, 3109, 3111, 3113, 3115, 3117, 3119

(tert-butyl hydroperoxide with more than 40 % peroxide content and peroxyacetic acids are excluded): All organic peroxides in a technically pure form or in solution in solvents which, as far as their compatibility is concerned, are covered by the standard liquid "mixture of hydrocarbons" in this list. Compatibility of vents and gaskets with organic peroxides may be verified, also independently of the design type test, by laboratory tests with nitric acid

Organic peroxides of UN Nos 3111, 3113, 3115, 3117 and 3119 are not accepted for carriage by rail.

	organic peroxides of the Nos 3	1111, 3113, 3110, 3111 al	10 3119 6			
	Butylphenols	liquid, n.o.s.	8	C3	1/11/111	Acetic acid
	Alkylphenols, liquid, n.o.s.	including C2 to C12 homologues	8	C3	1/11/111	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
	Hydrogen peroxide and peroxyacetic acid mixture, stabilized	with UN 2790 acetic acid, UN 2796 sulphuric acid and/or UN 1805 phosphoric acid, water and not more than 5% peroxyacetic acid	5.1	OC1	II	Wetting solution and nitric acid
3210	Chlorates, inorganic, aqueous solution, n.o.s.		5.1	01	11/111	Water
3211	Perchlorates, inorganic, aqueous solution, n.o.s.		5.1	01	11/111	Water
3213	Bromates, inorganic, aqueous solution, n.o.s.		5.1	01	11/111	Water
3214	Permanganates, inorganic, aqueous solution, n.o.s.		5.1	O1	II	Water
3216	Persulphates, inorganic, aqueous solution, n.o.s.		5.1	01	III	Wetting solution
3218	Nitrates, inorganic, aqueous solution, n.o.s.		5.1	01	11/111	Water
3219	Nitrites, inorganic, aqueous solution, n.o.s.		5.1	O1	11/111	Water
3264	Cupric chloride	aqueous solution, slightly corrosive	8	C1	III	Water
3264	Hydroxylamine sulphate	25% aqueous solution	8	C1	III	Water
	Phosphorous acid	aqueous solution	8	C1	III	Water
3264	Corrosive liquid, acidic, inorganic, n.o.s.	flashpoint more than 60 °C	8	C1	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries; not applicable to mixtures having components of UN Nos.: 1830, 1832, 1906 and 2308
3265	Methoxyacetic acid		8	C3	I	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3265	Allyl succinic acid anhydride		8	C3	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3265	Dithioglycolic acid		8	C3	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution

UN	Proper shipping name	Description	Class	Classifi-	Packing	Standard liquid
No.	or technical name	24.0	2.2	cation	group	
(4)	3.1.2 (2a)	3.1.2		2.2	2.1.1.3	(5)
(1)	Butyl phosphate	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
	3	mixture of mono- and di- butyl phosphate	8	C3	III	Wetting solution
3265	Caprylic acid		8	C3	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated
2265	Isovaleric acid		8	C3	III	wetting solution n-Butyl acetate/
3265	isovaleric acid		0	CS	!!!!	n-butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3265	Pelargonic acid		8	C3	III	n-Butyl acetate/
0200	r clargorno dola		Ö		""	n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3265	Pyruvic acid		8	C3	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3265	Valeric acid		8	C3	III	Acetic acid
	Corrosive liquid, acidic, organic, n.o.s.	flashpoint more than 60 °C	8	C3	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
3266	Sodium hydrosulphide	aqueous solution	8	C5	Ш	Acetic acid
	Sodium sulphide	aqueous solution, slightly corrosive	8	C5	III	Acetic acid
3266	Corrosive liquid, basic, inorganic, n.o.s.	flashpoint more than 60 °C	8	C5	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
3267	2,2'-(Butylimino)-bisethanol		8	C7	=	Mixture of hydrocarbons and wetting solution
3267	Corrosive liquid, basic, or-	flashpoint more than	8	C7	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
	ganic, n.o.s.	60 °C				
3271	Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether	flashpoint 60 °C	3	F1	III	Acetic acid
3271	Ether, n.o.s.		3	F1	11/111	Rule for collective entries
3272	Acrylic acid tert-butyl ester		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3272	Isobutyl propionate	flashpoint below 23 °C	3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3272	Methyl valerate		3	F1	II	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated
3272	Trimethyl ortho-formate		3	F1	II	wetting solution n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated
						wetting solution
3272	Ethyl valerate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3272	Isobutyl isovalerate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated wetting solution
3272	n-Amyl propionate		3	F1	III	n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated
3272	n-Butylbutyrate		3	F1	III	wetting solution n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated
3272	Methyl lactate		3	F1	III	wetting solution n-Butyl acetate/ n-butyl acetate-saturated
0070	Fotor is a -			F.4	11.711	wetting solution
	Ester, n.o.s.	400/ 001100110 5 - 1 - 1 - 1	3	F1	11/111	Rule for collective entries
	Sodium nitrite	40% aqueous solution	6.1	T4	1/11/111	Water
3287	Toxic liquid, inorganic, n.o.s.		6.1	T4	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries

UN No.	Proper shipping name or technical name 3.1.2	Description 3.1.2	Class	Classifi- cation code 2.2	Packing group 2.1.1.3	Standard liquid
(1)	(2a)	(2b)	(3a)	(3b)	(4)	(5)
3291	Clinical waste, unspecified, n.o.s.		6.2	13	II	Water
	Hydrazine, aqueous solu- tion	with not more than 37% hydrazine, by mass	6.1	T4	III	Water
3295	Heptenes	n.o.s.	3	F1	П	Mixture of hydrocarbons
3295	Nonanes	flashpoint below 23 °C	3	F1	П	Mixture of hydrocarbons
3295	Decanes	n.o.s.	3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
3295	1,2,3-Trimethylbenzene		3	F1	III	Mixture of hydrocarbons
3295	Hydrocarbons, liquid, n.o.s.		3	F1	1/11/111	Rule for collective entries
3405	Barium chlorate, solution	aqueous solution	5.1	OT1	11/111	Water
	Barium perchlorate, solu- tion	aqueous solution	5.1	OT1	II/III	Water
3408	Lead perchlorate, solution	aqueous solution	5.1	OT1	11/111	Water
	Potassium cyanide, solu- tion	aqueous solution	6.1	T4	1/11/111	Water
3414	Sodium cyanide, solution	aqueous solution	6.1	T4	1/11/111	Water
3415	Sodium fluoride, solution	aqueous solution	6.1	T4	III	Water
-	Potassium fluoride, solu- tion	aqueous solution	6.1	T4	III	Water

#### 4.1.2 Additional general provisions for the use of IBCs

- **4.1.2.1** When IBCs are used for the carriage of liquids with a flashpoint of 60 °C (closed cup) or lower, or of powders liable to dust explosion, measures shall be taken to prevent a dangerous electrostatic discharge.
- **4.1.2.2** Every metal, rigid plastics and composite IBC, shall be inspected and tested, as relevant, in accordance with 6.5.4.4 or 6.5.4.5:
  - before it is put into service;
  - thereafter at intervals not exceeding two and a half and five years, as appropriate;
  - after the repair or remanufacture, before it is re-used for carriage.

An IBC shall not be filled and offered for carriage after the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection. However, an IBC filled prior to the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection may be carried for a period not to exceed three months beyond the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection. In addition, an IBC may be carried after the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection:

- (a) after emptying but before cleaning, for purposes of performing the required test or inspection prior to refilling; and
- (b) unless otherwise approved by the competent authority, for a period not to exceed six months beyond the date of expiry of the last periodic test or inspection in order to allow the return of dangerous goods or residues for proper disposal or recycling.

**NOTE:** For the particulars in the transport document, see 5.4.1.1.11.

- **4.1.2.3** IBCs of type 31HZ2 shall be filled to at least 80% of the volume of the outer casing.
- **4.1.2.4** Except for routine maintenance of metal, rigid plastics, composite and flexible IBCs performed by the owner of the IBC, whose State and name or authorized symbol is durably marked on the IBC, the party performing routine maintenance shall durably mark the IBC near the manufacturer's UN design type marking to show:
  - (a) The State in which the routine maintenance was carried out; and
  - (b) The name or authorized symbol of the party performing the routine maintenance.

## 4.1.3 General provisions concerning packing instructions

- **4.1.3.1** Packing instructions applicable to dangerous goods of Classes 1 to 9 are specified in Section 4.1.4. They are subdivided in three sub-sections depending on the type of packagings to which they apply:
  - Sub-section 4.1.4.1 for packagings other than IBCs and large packagings; these packing instructions are designated by an alphanumeric code starting with the letter "P" or "R" for packagings specific to RID and ADR;
  - Sub-section 4.1.4.2 for IBCs; these are designated by an alphanumeric code starting with the letters "IBCs":

Sub-section 4.1.4.3 for large packagings; these are designated by an alphanumeric code starting with the letters "LP".

Generally, packing instructions specify that the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 or 4.1.3, as appropriate, are applicable. They may also require compliance with the special provisions of Sections 4.1.5, 4.1.6, 4.1.7, 4.1.8 or 4.1.9 when appropriate. Special packing provisions may also be specified in the packing instruction for individual substances or articles. They are also designated by an alphanumeric code comprising the letters:

- "PP" for packagings other than IBCs and large packagings, or "RR" for special provisions specific to RID and ADR;
- "B" for IBCs or "BB" for special packing provisions specific to RID and ADR;
- "L" for large packagings.

Unless otherwise specified, each packaging shall conform to the applicable requirements of Part 6. Generally packing instructions do not provide guidance on compatibility and the user shall not select a packaging without checking that the substance is compatible with the packaging material selected (e.g. glass receptacles are unsuitable for most fluorides). Where glass receptacles are permitted in the packing instructions porcelain, earthenware and stoneware packagings are also allowed.

- 4.1.3.2 Column (8) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 shows for each article or substance the packing instruction(s) that shall be used. Columns (9a) and (9b) indicate the special packing provisions and the mixed packing provisions (see 4.1.10) applicable to specific substances or articles.
- **4.1.3.3** Each packing instruction shows, where applicable, the acceptable single and combination packagings. For combination packagings, the acceptable outer packagings, inner packagings and when applicable the maximum quantity permitted in each inner or outer packaging, are shown. Maximum net mass and maximum capacity are as defined in 1.2.1.
- **4.1.3.4** The following packagings shall not be used when the substances being carried are liable to become liquid during carriage:

**Packagings** 

Drums: 1D and 1G

Boxes: 4A, 4B, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1 and 4H2

Bags: 5L1, 5L2, 5L3, 5H1, 5H2, 5H3, 5H4, 5M1 and 5M2

Composite packagings: 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG1, 6HG2, 6HD1, 6PC, 6PD1, 6PD2,

6PG1, 6PG2 and 6PH1

Large packagings

Flexible plastics: 51H (outer packaging)

**IBCs** 

For substances of packing group I: All types of IBC

For substances of packing groups II and III:

Wooden: 11C, 11D and 11F

Fibreboard: 11G

Flexible: 13H1, 13H2, 13H3, 13H4, 13H5, 13L1, 13L2, 13L3,

13L4, 13M1 and 13M2

Composite: 11HZ2 and 21HZ2

For the purposes of this paragraph, substances and mixtures of substances having a melting point equal to or less than 45 °C shall be treated as solids liable to become liquid during transport.

Where the packing instructions in this Chapter authorize the use of a particular type of packaging (e.g. 4G, 1A2), packagings bearing the same packaging identification code followed by the letters "V", "U" or "W" marked in accordance with the requirements of Part 6 (e.g. 4GV, 4GU or 4GW; 1A2V, 1A2U or 1A2W) may also be used under the same conditions and limitations applicable to the use of that type of packaging according to the relevant packing instructions. For example, a combination packaging marked with the packaging code "4GV" may be used whenever a combination packaging marked "4G" is authorized, provided the requirements in the relevant packing instruction regarding types of inner packagings and quantity limitations are respected.

#### 4.1.3.6 Pressure receptacles for liquids and solids

- **4.1.3.6.1** Unless otherwise indicated in RID, pressure receptacles conforming to:
  - (a) the applicable requirements of Chapter 6.2 or
  - (b) the national or international standards on the design, construction, testing, manufacturing and inspection, as applied by the country in which the pressure receptacles are manufactured, provided that the provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met and that, for metallic cylinders, tubes, pressure drums and bundles of cylinders, the construction is such that the minimum burst ratio (burst pressure divided by test pressure) is:
    - (i) 1.50 for refillable pressure receptacles;
    - (ii) 2.00 for non-refillable pressure receptacles;

are authorized for the carriage of any liquid or solid substance other than explosives, thermally unstable substances, organic peroxides, self-reactive substances, substances where significant pressure may develop by evolution of chemical reaction and radioactive material (unless permitted in 4.1.9).

This sub-section is not applicable to the substances mentioned in 4.1.4.1, packing instruction P200, table 3.

- **4.1.3.6.2** Every design type of pressure receptacle shall be approved by the competent authority of the country of manufacture or as indicated in Chapter 6.2.
- **4.1.3.6.3** Unless otherwise indicated, pressure receptacles having a minimum test pressure of 0.6 MPa shall be used.
- **4.1.3.6.4** Unless otherwise indicated, pressure receptacles may be provided with an emergency pressure relief device designed to avoid bursting in case of overfill or fire accidents.

Pressure receptacle valves shall be designed and constructed in such a way that they are inherently able to withstand damage without release of the contents or shall be protected from damage which could cause inadvertent release of the contents of the pressure receptacle, by one of the methods as given in 4.1.6.8 (a) to (e).

- **4.1.3.6.5** The level of filling shall not exceed 95% of the capacity of the pressure receptacle at 50 °C. Sufficient ullage (outage) shall be left to ensure that the pressure receptacle will not be liquid full at a temperature of 55 °C.
- 4.1.3.6.6 Unless otherwise indicated pressure receptacles shall be subjected to a periodic inspection and test every 5 years. The periodic inspection shall include an external examination, an internal examination or alternative method as approved by the competent authority, a pressure test or equivalent effective non-destructive testing with the agreement of the competent authority including an inspection of all accessories (e.g. tightness of valves, emergency relief valves or fusible elements). Pressure receptacles shall not be filled after they become due for periodic inspection and test but may be carried after the expiry of the time limit. Pressure receptacle repairs shall meet the requirements of 4.1.6.11.
- **4.1.3.6.7** Prior to filling, the packer shall perform an inspection of the pressure receptacle and ensure that the pressure receptacle is authorized for the substances to be carried and that the requirements of RID have been met. Shut-off valves shall be closed after filling and remain closed during carriage. The consignor shall verify that the closures and equipment are not leaking.
- **4.1.3.6.8** Refillable pressure receptacles shall not be filled with a substance different from that previously contained unless the necessary operations for change of service have been performed.
- **4.1.3.6.9** Marking of pressure receptacles for liquids and solids according to 4.1.3.6 (not conforming to the requirements of Chapter 6.2) shall be in accordance with the requirements of the competent authority of the country of manufacturing.
- **4.1.3.7** Packagings or IBCs not specifically authorized in the applicable packing instruction shall not be used for the carriage of a substance or article unless specifically allowed under a temporary derogation agreed between COTIF Member States in accordance with 1.5.1.

#### 4.1.3.8 Unpackaged articles other than Class 1 articles

- **4.1.3.8.1** Where large and robust articles cannot be packaged in accordance with the requirements of Chapters 6.1 or 6.6 and they have to be carried empty, uncleaned and unpackaged, the competent authority of the country of origin² may approve such carriage. In doing so the competent authority shall take into account that:
  - (a) Large and robust articles shall be strong enough to withstand the shocks and loadings normally encountered during carriage including trans-shipment between transport units and between transport units and warehouses, as well as any removal from a pallet for subsequent manual or mechanical handling;
  - (b) All closures and openings shall be sealed so that there can be no loss of contents which might be caused under normal conditions of carriage, by vibration, or by changes in temperature, humidity or pressure (resulting from altitude, for example). No dangerous residue shall adhere to the outside of the large and robust articles;
  - (c) Parts of large and robust articles, which are in direct contact with dangerous goods:
    - (i) shall not be affected or significantly weakened by those dangerous goods; and
    - (ii) shall not cause a dangerous effect e.g. catalysing a reaction or reacting with the dangerous goods;
  - (d) Large and robust articles containing liquids shall be stowed and secured to ensure that neither leakage nor permanent distortion of the article occurs during carriage;
  - (e) They shall be fixed in cradles or crates or other handling devices or to the wagon or container in such a way that they will not become loose during normal conditions of carriage.
- **4.1.3.8.2** Unpackaged articles approved by the competent authority in accordance with the provisions of 4.1.3.8.1 shall be subject to the consignment procedures of Part 5. In addition the consignor of such articles shall ensure that a copy of any such approval is attached to the transport document.

**NOTE:** A large and robust article may include flexible fuel containment systems, military equipment, machinery or equipment containing dangerous goods above the limited quantities according to 3.4.6.

If the country of origin is not a COTIF Member State, the competent authority of the first COTIF Member State reached by the consignment.

## 4.1.4 List of packing instructions

**NOTE:** Although the following packing instructions use the same numbering system as used in the IMDG Code and the UN Model Regulations, readers should be aware that some of the details may be different in the case of RID.

## 4.1.4.1 Packing instructions concerning the use of packagings (except IBCs and large packagings)

P 001	P 001 PACKING INSTRUCTION (LIQUIDS) P 001								
The follow	The following packagings are authorized provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:								
	Comb	ination packagings	Maximum capacity/Net mass (see 4.1.3.3)						
Inne	r packagings	Outer packagings	Packing group I	Packing group II	Packing group III				
Glass	10 l	Drums	9.000.	g. cp	g. c a.p				
Plastics	30 I	steel (1A2)	250 kg	400 kg	400 kg				
Metal	40 I	aluminium (1B2)	250 kg	400 kg	400 kg				
		metal other than steel or aluminium	250 kg	400 kg	400 kg				
		(1N2)		1001.5					
		plastics (1H2)	250 kg	400 kg	400 kg				
		plywood (1D)	150 kg	400 kg	400 kg				
		fibre (1G)	75 kg	400 kg	400 kg				
		Boxes							
			250 kg	400 kg	400 kg				
		steel (4A)	250 kg 250 kg						
		aluminium (4B)		400 kg	400 kg				
		natural wood (4C1, 4C2)	150 kg	400 kg	400 kg				
		plywood (4D)	150 kg	400 kg	400 kg				
		reconstituted wood (4F)	75 kg	400 kg	400 kg				
		fibreboard (4G)	75 kg	400 kg	400 kg				
		expanded plastics (4H1)	60 kg	60 kg	60 kg				
		solid plastics (4H2)	150 kg	400 kg	400 kg				
		Jerricans							
		steel (3A2)	120 kg	120 kg	120 kg				
		aluminium (3B2)	120 kg	120 kg	120 kg				
		plastics (3H2)	120 kg	120 kg	120 kg				
Single pa	ackagings								
Drums									
	on-removable head		250 I	450 I	450 l				
	emovable head (1A		250 I <sup>(a)</sup>	450 I	450 l				
	um, non-removable		250 I	450 I	450 l				
	um, removable hea		250 I <sup>(a)</sup>	450 I	450 l				
		luminium, non-removable head (1N1)	250 I	450 I	450 I				
		luminium, removable head (1N2)	250 I <sup>(a)</sup>	450 I	450 l				
	, non-removable he		250 I	450 I	450 I				
	, removable head (	1H2)	250 I <sup>(a)</sup>	450 I	450 l				
Jerricans	5								
	on-removable head		60 I	60 I	60 I				
	emovable head (3A		60 I <sup>(a)</sup>	60 I	60 I				
	um, non-removable		60 I	60 I	60 I				
	um, removable hea		60 I <sup>(a)</sup>	60 I	60 I				
	, non-removable he		60 I	60 I	60 I				
plastics	, removable head (	3H2)	60 I <sup>(a)</sup>	60 I	60 I				

250 I	250 I	250 I
120 I	250 I	250 I
	60 I	60 I
	60 I	60
	120 I 60 I 60 I	120 I 250 I 60 I 60 I 60 I 60 I

riessure receptacies, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.5.0 are met

## **Additional requirement**

For substances of Class 3, packing group III, which give off small quantities of carbon dioxide or nitrogen, the packagings shall be vented.

## Special packing provisions

RR 2

PP 1	For UN Nos. 1133, 1210, 1263 and 1866 and for adhesives, printing inks, printing ink related materials, paints,
	paint related materials and resin solutions which are assigned to UN 3082, metal or plastics packagings for
	substances of packing groups II and <mark>III in</mark> quantities of 5 litres or less per <mark>packaging are</mark> not required to meet
	the performance tests in Chapter 6.1 when carried:
	(a) in palletized loads, a pallet box or unit load device, e.g. individual packagings placed or stacked and se-
	cured by strapping, shrink or stretch-wrapping or other suitable means to a pallet; or
	(b) as inner packagings of combination packagings with a maximum net mass of 40 kg.
PP 2	For UN No. 3065, wooden barrels with a maximum capacity of 250 litres and which do not meet the provisions
	of Chapter 6.1 may be used.
PP 4	For UN No. 1774, packagings shall meet the packing group II performance level.
PP 5	For UN No. 1204, packagings shall be so constructed that explosion is not possible by reason of increased
	internal pressure. Cylinders, tubes and pressure drums shall not be used for these substances.
PP 6	(Deleted)
PP 10	For UN No. 1791, packing group II, the packaging shall be vented.
PP 31	For UN No. 1131, packagings shall be hermetically sealed.
PP 33	For UN No. 1308, packing groups I and II, only combination packagings with a maximum gross mass of 75 kg
	allowed.
PP 81	For UN No. 1790 with more than 60% but not more than 85% hydrogen fluoride and UN No. 2031 with more
	than 55% nitric acid, the permitted use of plastics drums and jerricans as single packagings shall be two years
	from their date of manufacture.
Special	packing provision specific to RID and ADR
_	• • •

<sup>(</sup>a) Only substances with a viscosity of more than 2 680 mm<sup>2</sup>/s are authorized.

For UN No. 1261, removable head packagings are not permitted.

The following packagings are authorized provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

	Combination packagings			Maximum net mass (see 4.1.3.3)			
Inner packa	gings	Outer packagings	Packing	Packing	Packing		
-	-		group l	group II	group III		
Glass	10 kg	Drums					
Plastics <sup>(a)</sup>	50 kg	steel (1A2)	400 kg	400 kg	400 kg		
Metal	50 kg	aluminium (1B2)	400 kg	400 kg	400 kg		
Paper <sup>(a),(b),(c)</sup>	50 kg	metal, other than steel or aluminium	400 kg	400 kg	400 kg		
Fibre (a),(b),(c)	50 kg	(1N2)	3	3	3		
		plastics (1H2)	400 kg	400 kg	400 kg		
(a) These inner p	nackagings	plywood (1D)	400 kg	400 kg	400 kg		
shall be sift-p		fibre (1G)	400 kg	400 kg	400 kg		
(b) These inner p		Boxes			.ccg		
shall not be u		steel (4A)	400 kg	400 kg	400 kg		
the substance		aluminium (4B)	400 kg	400 kg	400 kg		
carried may b	•	natural wood (4C1)	250 kg	400 kg	400 kg		
liquid during of		natural wood (401)	_		_		
(see 4.1.3.4).		(4C2)	250 kg	400 kg	400 kg		
(c) These inner p		plywood (4D)	250 kg	400 kg	400 kg		
shall not be u		reconstituted wood (4F)	125 kg	400 kg	400 kg		
substances of		fibreboard (4G)	125 kg	400 kg	400 kg		
	packing						
group I.		expanded plastics (4H1)	60 kg	60 kg 400 kg	60 kg		
		solid plastics (4H2)	250 kg	400 kg	400 kg		
		Jerricans	400 1	400 1	400 1		
		steel (3A2)	120 kg	120 kg	120 kg		
		aluminium (3B2)	120 kg	120 kg	120 kg		
		plastics (3H2)	120 kg	120 kg	120 kg		
Single packagin	ıgs						
Drums	4 <b>a c</b> (d),		400.1	1001	400.1		
steel (1A1 oder		٠,٠	400 kg	400 kg	400 kg		
aluminium (1B1			400 kg	400 kg	400 kg		
		aluminium (1N1 oder 1N2 <sup>(d)</sup> )	400 kg	400 kg	400 kg		
plastics (1H1 o	der 1H2 <sup>(a)</sup> )		400 kg	400 kg	400 kg		
fibre (1G) <sup>(e)</sup>			400 kg	400 kg	400 kg		
plywood (1D) <sup>(e)</sup>	1		400 kg	400 kg	400 kg		
Jerricans							
steel (3A1 oder	<sup>-</sup> 3A2 <sup>(d)</sup> )		120 kg	120 kg	120 kg		
aluminium (3B1	1 oder 3B2 <sup>(c</sup>	<sup>1)</sup> )	120 kg	120 kg	120 kg		
plastics (3H1 o	der 3H2 <sup>(d)</sup> )		120 kg	120 kg	120 kg		
Boxes	,						
steel (4A) <sup>(e)</sup>			Not allowed	400 kg	400 kg		
aluminium (4B)	(e)		Not allowed	400 kg	400 kg		
natural wood (4	IC1) <sup>(e)</sup>		Not allowed	400 kg	400 kg		
plywood (4D) <sup>(e)</sup>	,		Not allowed	400 kg	400 kg		
reconstituted w			Not allowed	400 kg	400 kg		
natural wood w		f walls (4C2) <sup>(e)</sup>	Not allowed	400 kg	400 kg		
fibreboard (4G)	(e)	(102)	Not allowed	400 kg	400 kg		
solid plastics (4	, lH2) <sup>(e)</sup>		Not allowed	400 kg	400 kg		
Bags	···-/		. tot anoved	100 kg	l loo kg		
bags (5H3, 5H4,	5L3. 5M2)(6	9)	Not allowed	50 kg	50 kg		
/al	,			1	· · · ·		

<sup>(</sup>d) These packagings shall not be used for substances of packing group I that may become liquid during carriage (see

<sup>4.1.3.4).

(</sup>e) These packagings shall not be used when substances being carried may become liquid during carriage (see 4.1.3.4).

tics drum (6HA1, 6HB1, 6HG1 <sup>(e)</sup> , 6HD1 <sup>(e)</sup> or 6HH1)  plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium crate or box, wooden box, plywood box, fibreboard box or solid plastics box (6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2 <sup>(e)</sup> , 6HG2 <sup>(e)</sup> or 6HH2)  glass receptacle with outer steel, aluminium plywood or fibre drum (6PA1, 6PB1, 6PD1 <sup>(e)</sup> or 6PG1 <sup>(e)</sup> ) or with outer steel or aluminium crate or box or with outer wooden, or fibreboard box or with outer wickerwork hamper (6PA2, 6PB2, 6PC, 6PG2 <sup>(e)</sup> or 6PD2 <sup>(e)</sup> ) or with outer solid plastics or expanded plastics packaging (6PH2 or 6PH1 <sup>(e)</sup> )  (e) These packagings shall not be used when the substances being carried may become liquid during carriage (see 4.1.3.4).	Single packagings (cont'd)  Composite packagings  plastics receptacle with outer steel, aluminium, plywood, fibre or plas-	400 kg	400 kg	400 kg
plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium crate or box, wooden box, plywood box, fibreboard box or solid plastics box (6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2 <sup>(e)</sup> , 6HG2 <sup>(e)</sup> or 6HH2) glass receptacle with outer steel, aluminium plywood or fibre drum (6PA1, 6PB1, 6PD1 <sup>(e)</sup> or 6PG1 <sup>(e)</sup> ) or with outer steel or aluminium crate or box or with outer wooden, or fibreboard box or with outer wickerwork hamper (6PA2, 6PB2, 6PC, 6PG2 <sup>(e)</sup> or 6PD2 <sup>(e)</sup> ) or with outer solid plastics or expanded plastics packaging (6PH2 or 6PH1 <sup>(e)</sup> )  (e) These packagings shall not be used when the substances being carried may become liquid during carriage (see	tics drum (6HA1, 6HB1, 6HG1 <sup>(e)</sup> , 6HD1 <sup>(e)</sup> or 6HH1)	400 kg	400 kg	400 kg
(6PA1, 6PB1, 6PD1 <sup>(e)</sup> or 6PG1 <sup>(e)</sup> ) or with outer steel or aluminium crate or box or with outer wooden, or fibreboard box or with outer wickerwork hamper (6PA2, 6PB2, 6PC, 6PG2 <sup>(e)</sup> or 6PD2 <sup>(e)</sup> ) or with outer solid plastics or expanded plastics packaging (6PH2 or 6PH1 <sup>(e)</sup> )  (e) These packagings shall not be used when the substances being carried may become liquid during carriage (see	plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium crate or box, wooden box, plywood box, fibreboard box or solid plastics box (6HA2, 6HB2,	75 kg	75 kg	75 kg
	(6PA1, 6PB1, 6PD1 <sup>(e)</sup> or 6PG1 <sup>(e)</sup> ) or with outer steel or aluminium crate or box or with outer wooden, or fibreboard box or with outer wickerwork hamper (6PA2, 6PB2, 6PC, 6PG2 <sup>(e)</sup> or 6PD2 <sup>(e)</sup> ) or with outer solid plastics or expanded plastics packaging (6PH2 or	75 kg	75 kg	75 kg
		carried may be	come liquid du	ring carriage (see
Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met.	Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6	are met.		

PP 6	(Deleted)		
PP 7	For UN No. 2000, celluloid may also be transported unpacked on pallets, wrapped in plastic film and secured		
	by appropriate means, such as steel bands as a wagon load or as a full load in covered wagons or in closed		
	containers. Each pallet shall not exceed 1 000 kg.		
PP 8	For UN No. 2002, packagings shall be so constructed that explosion is not possible by reason of increased		
	internal pressure. Cylinders, tubes and pressure drums shall not be used for these substances.		
PP 9	For UN Nos. 3175, 3243 and 3244, packagings shall conform to a design type that has passed a leakproof-		
	ness test at the packing group II performance level. For UN No. 3175, the leakproofness test is not required		
	when the liquids are fully absorbed in solid material contained in sealed bags.		
PP 11	For UN No. 1309, packing group III, and UN No. 1362, 5H1, 5L1 and 5M1 bags are allowed if they are over-		
	packed in plastic bags and are wrapped in shrink or stretch wrap on pallets.		
PP 12	For UN Nos. 1361, 2213 and UN No. 3077, 5H1, 5L1 and 5M1 bags are allowed when carried in covered		
	wagons or closed containers.		
PP 13	For articles classified under UN No. 2870, only combination packagings meeting the packing group I perform-		
	ance level are authorized.		
PP 14	For UN Nos. 2211, 2698 and 3314, packagings are not required to meet the performance tests in Chapter 6.1.		
PP 15	For UN Nos. 1324 and 2623, packagings shall meet the packing group III performance level.		
PP 20	For UN No. 2217, any sift-proof, tearproof receptacle may be used.		
PP 30	For UN No. 2471, paper or fibre inner packagings are not permitted.		
PP 34	For UN No. 2969 (as whole beans), 5H1, 5L1 and 5M1 bags are permitted.		
PP 37	For UN Nos. 2590 and 2212, 5M1 bags are permitted. All bags of any type shall be carried in closed wagons		
	or containers or be placed in closed rigid overpacks.		
PP 38	For UN No. 1309, packing group II, bags are permitted only in covered wagons or closed containers.		
PP 84	For UN No. 1057, rigid outer packagings meeting the packing group II performance level shall be used. The		
	packagings shall be designed and constructed and arranged to prevent movement, inadvertent ignition of the		
	devices or inadvertent release of flammable gas or liquid.		
	NOTE: For waste lighters collected separately see Chapter 3.3, special provision 654.		

## Special packing provision specific to RID and ADR

Notwithstanding special packing provision PP84, only the general provi-sions of 4.1.1.1, 4.1.1.2 and 4.1.1.5 to 4.1.1.7 need be complied with if the gross mass of the package is not more than 10 kg.

NOTE: For waste lighters collected separately see Chapter 3.3, special provision 654.

P 003	PACKING INSTRUCTION P 003	
4.1.1.2, a packaging its intendicombination	us goods shall be placed in suitable outer packagings. The packagings shall meet the provisions of 4.1.1.1, 4.1.1.4, 4.1.1.8 and 4.1.3 and be so designed that they meet the construction requirements of 6.1.4. Outer gs constructed of suitable material of adequate strength and design in relation to the packaging capacity and ed use shall be used. Where this packing instruction is used for the transport of articles or inner packagings of ion packagings, the packaging shall be designed and constructed to prevent inadvertent discharge of articles ormal conditions of carriage.	
Special	packing provisions	
PP 16	For UN No. 2800, batteries shall be protected from short circuits and shall be securely packed in strong outer packagings.	
	<b>NOTE</b> 1: Non-spillable batteries which are an integral part of, and necessary for, the operation of mechanical or electronic equipment shall be securely fastened in the battery holder on the equipment and protected in such a manner as to prevent damage and short circuits.	
	2: For used batteries (UN No. 2800), see P801a.	
PP 17	For UN Nos. 1950 and 2037, packages shall not exceed 55 kg net mass for fibreboard packagings or 125 kg net mass for other packagings.	
PP 19	For UN Nos. 1364 and 1365, carriage as bales is authorized.	
PP 20	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
PP 32	UN Nos. 2857 and 3358 may be carried unpackaged, in crates or in appropriate overpacks.	
PP 87	For UN 1950 waste aerosols carried in accordance with special provision 327, the packagings shall have a	
	means of retaining any free liquid that might escape during carriage, e.g. absorbent material. The packaging	
DD 00	shall be adequately ventilated to prevent the creation of flammable atmosphere and the build-up of pressure.	
PP 88	(Deleted)	

P 004	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P 004

For UN Nos. 1950 and 2037, in the case of carriage by wagon load or full load, metal articles may also be

The articles shall be grouped together in units on trays and held in position with an appropriate plastics cover;

This instruction applies to UN Nos. 3473, 3476, 3477, 3478 and 3479.

these units shall be stacked and suitably secured on pallets.

Special packing provision specific to RID and ADR

packed as follows:

The following packagings are authorized provided the general provisions of 4.1.1.1, 4.1.1.2, 4.1.1.3, 4.1.1.6 and 4.1.3 are met:

- (1) For fuel cell cartridges, packagings conforming to the packing group II performance level; and
- (2) For fuel cell cartridges contained in equipment or packed with equipment, strong outer packagings. Large robust equipment (see 4.1.3.8) containing fuel cell cartridges may be carried unpackaged. When fuel cell cartridges are packed with equipment, they shall be packed in inner packagings or placed in the outer packaging with cushioning material or divider(s) so that the fuel cell cartridges are protected against damage that may be caused by the movement or placement of the contents within the outer packaging. Fuel cell cartridges which are installed in equipment shall be protected against short circuit and the entire system shall be protected against inadvertent operation.

RR 6

P 010	P 010 PACKING INSTRUCTION		P 010
The following pa	ackagings are author	rized, provided that the general provision	ns of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:
	Combina	tion packagings	Maximum net mass (see 4.1.3.3)
Inner	<mark>packagings</mark>	Outer packagings	
Glass Steel	1 I 40 I	plastics (1H2) plastics (1H2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G)  Boxes steel (4A) natural wood (4C1, 4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) expanded plastics (4H1) solid plastics (4H2)	400 kg
Single packag	ings		Maximum capacity (see 4.1.3.3)
Drums steel, non-removable head (1A1)		450 I	
Jerricans steel, non-removable head (3A1) Composite packagings		60 I	
plastics receptacle in steel drums (6HA1)		250 I	

P 099 PACKING INSTRUCTION P	099
-----------------------------	-----

Only packagings which are approved for these goods by the competent authority may be used. A copy of the competent authority approval shall accompany each consignment or the transport document shall include an indication that the packaging was approved by the competent authority.

Only packagings which are approved by the competent authority of the country of origin may be used. If the country of origin is not a COTIF Member State, the packaging shall be approved by the competent authority of the first COTIF Member State reached by the consignment.

**NOTE:** For the information in the transport document, see 5.4.1.2.1(e)

## P 111 PACKING INSTRUCTION P 111

The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:

Inner packagings and arrangements	Intermediate packagings and ar- rangements	Outer packagings and arrange- ments
Bags paper, waterproofed plastics textile, rubberized  Sheets plastics textile, rubberized	Not necessary	Boxes steel (4A) aluminium (4B) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, expanded (4H1) plastics, solid (4H2)
		Drums steel, removable head (1A2) aluminium, removable head (1B2) plywood (1D) fibreboard (1G) plastics, removable head (1H2)

## Special packing provision

PP 43 For UN No. 0159, inner packagings are not required when metal (1A2 or 1B2) or plastics (1H2) drums are used as outer packagings.

P 112a	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P 112a
	(Solid wetted, 1,1D)	

Inner packagings and arrangements	Intermediate packagings and ar- rangements	Outer packagings and arrange- ments
Bags paper, multiwall, water resistant plastics textile textile, rubberized	Bags plastics textile, plastic coated or lined  Receptacles	Boxes steel (4A) aluminium (4B) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof (4C2)
woven plastics  Receptacles metal plastics	metal plastics	plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, expanded (4H1) plastics, solid (4H2)
		Drums steel, removable head (1A2) aluminium, removable head (1B2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics, removable head (1H2)

# **Additional requirement**

Intermediate packagings are not required if leakproof removable head drums are used as the outer packaging.

PP 26	For UN Nos. 0004, 0076, 0078, 0154, 0219 and 0394, packagings shall be lead free.
PP 45	For UN Nos. 0072 and 0226, intermediate packagings are not required.

P 112b	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P 112b
	(Solid dry, other than powder 1.1D)	

Inner packagings and arrangements	Intermediate packagings and arrangements	Outer packagings and arrange- ments
Bags paper, kraft paper, multiwall, water resistant plastics textile textile, rubberized woven plastics	Bags (for UN No. 0150 only) plastics textile, plastic coated or lined	Bags woven plastics, sift-proof (5H2) woven plastics, water-resistant (5H3) plastics, film (5H4) textile, sift-proof (5L2) textile, water resistant (5L3) paper, multiwall, water resistant (5M2)
		Boxes steel (4A) aluminium (4B) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, expanded (4H1) plastics, solid (4H2)
		Drums steel, removable head (1A2) aluminium, removable head (1B2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics, removable head (1H2)

PP 26	For UN Nos. 0004, 0076, 0078, 0154, 0216, 0219 and 0386, packagings shall be lead free.		
PP 46	For UN Nos. 0209, bags, sift-proof (5H2) are recommended for flake or prilled TNT in the dry state and a		
	maximum net mass of 30 kg.		
PP 47	For UN No. 0222, inner packagings are not required when the outer packaging is a bag.		

P 112c	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P 112c
	(Solid dry powder 1.1D)	

Inner packagings and arrangements	Intermediate packagings and arrangements	Outer packagings and arrange- ments
Bags paper, multiwall, water resistant plastics woven plastics	Bags paper, multiwall, water resistant with inner lining plastics	Boxes steel (4A) aluminium (4B) natural wood, ordinary (4C1)
Receptacles fibreboard metal plastics	Receptacles metal plastics	natural wood, sift-proof (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2)
wood		Drums steel, removable head (1A2) aluminium, removable head (1B2) plywood (1D) fibreboard (1G) plastics, removable head (1H2)

# **Additional requirements**

- 1. Inner packagings are not required if drums are used as the outer packaging.
- 2. The packaging shall be sift-proof.

PP 26	For UN Nos. 0004, 0076, 0078, 0154, 0216, 0219 and 0386, packagings shall be lead free.		
PP 46	For UN No. 0209, bags, sift-proof (5H2) are recommended for flake or prilled TNT in the dry state and a		
	maximum net mass of 30 kg.		
PP 48	For UN No. 0504, metal packagings shall not be used.		

Inner packagings and arrangements	Intermediate packagings and arrangements	Outer packagings and arrange- ments
Bags paper plastics textile, rubberized  Receptacles fibreboard metal plastics	Not necessary	Boxes steel (4A) aluminium (4B) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2)
wood		Drums steel, removable head (1A2) aluminium, removable head (1B2) plywood (1D) fibreboard (1G) plastics, removable head (1H2)

# **Additional requirement**

The packaging shall be sift-proof.

PP 49	For UN Nos. 0094 and 0305, no more than 50 g of substance shall be packed in an inner packaging.
PP 50	For UN No. 0027, inner packagings are not necessary when drums are used as outer packagings.
	For UN No. 0028, paper kraft or waxed paper sheets may be used as inner packagings.

P 114a	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P 114a
	(Solid wetted)	

Inner packagings and arrangements	Intermediate packagings and arran- gements	Outer packagings and arrange- ments
Bags plastics textile woven plastics	Bags plastics textile, plastic coated or lined  Receptacles	Boxes steel (4A) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D)
Receptacles metal plastics	metal plastics	reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2)
		Drums steel, removable head (1A2) aluminium, removable head (1B2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics, removable head (1H2)

## **Additional requirement**

Intermediate packagings are not required if leakproof removable head drums are used as outer packagings.

PP 26	For UN Nos. 0077, 0132, 0234, 0235 and 0236, packagings shall be lead free.
PP 43	For UN No. 0342, inner packagings are not required when metal (1A2 or 1B2) or plastics (1H2) drums are
	used as outer packagings.

P 114b	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P 114b
	(Solid dry)	

Inner packagings and arrangements	Intermediate packagings and arrangements	Outer packagings and arrange- ments
Bags paper, kraft plastics textile, sift-proof woven plastics, sift-proof	Not necessary	Boxes natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G)
Receptacles fibreboard metal paper plastics woven plastics, sift-proof		Drums steel, removable head (1A2) aluminium, removable head (1B2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics, removable head (1H2)
plastics		plywood (1D) fibre (1G)

PP 26	For UN Nos. 0077, 0132, 0234, 0235 and 0236, packagings shall be lead free.
<b>PP 48</b>	For UN No. 0508, metal packagings shall not be used.
PP 50	For UN Nos. 0160, 0161 and 0508, inner packagings are not necessary if drums are used as outer packag-
	ings.
PP 52	For UN Nos. 0160 and 0161, when metal drums (1A2 or 1B2) are used as outer packagings, metal packag-
	ings shall be so constructed that the risk of explosion, by reason of increased internal pressure from internal or
	external causes is prevented.

provisio	ns of 4.1.5 are met:			
Inner packagings and arrangements		Intermediate packagings and arrangements	Outer packagings and arrange- ments	
Receptacles plastics		Bags plastics in metal receptacles  Drums metal	Boxes natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F)	
			Drums steel, removable head (1A2) aluminium, removable head (1B2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics, removable head (1H2)	
-	packing provisions			
PP 45 PP 53	For UN No. 0144, intermediate packagings are not required.			
PP 53	For UN Nos. 0075, 0143, 0495 and 0497, when boxes are used as outer packagings, inner packagings shall have taped screw cap closures and be not more than 5 litres capacity each. Inner packagings shall be surrounded with non-combustible absorbent cushioning materials. The amount of absorbent cushioning material shall be sufficient to absorb the liquid contents. Metal receptacles shall be cushioned from each other. Net mass of propellant is limited to 30 kg for each package when outer packagings are boxes.			
PP 54	For UN Nos. 0075, 0143, 0495 and 0497, when drums are used as outer packagings and when intermediate packagings are drums, they shall be surrounded with non-combustible cushioning material in a quantity sufficient to absorb the liquid contents. A composite packaging consisting of a plastics receptacle in a metal drum may be used instead of the inner and intermediate packagings. The net volume of propellant in each package shall not exceed 120 litres.			
PP 55	For UN No. 0144, absorbent	cushioning material shall be inserted.		
PP 56	For UN No. 0144, metal rece	eptacles may be used as inner packagings	•	
PP 57	used as outer packagings.	495 and 0497, bags shall be used as int		
PP 58	used as outer packagings.	195 and 0497, drums shall be used as int		
PP 59		boxes (4G) may be used as outer packag		
PP 60	For UN No. 0144, aluminium drums, removable head (1B2) shall not be used.			

Inner packagings and arrangements	Intermediate packagings and arrangements	Outer packagings and arrange- ments
pager, water and oil resistant plastics textile, plastic coated or lined woven plastics, sift-proof  Receptacles fibreboard, water resistant metal plastics wood, sift-proof  Sheets paper, water resistant paper, waxed plastics	Not necessary	Bags woven plastics (5H1) paper, multiwall, water resistant (5M2) plastics, film (5H4) textile, sift-proof (5L2) textile, water resistant (5L3)  Boxes steel (4A) aluminium (4B) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2)
		Drums steel, removable head (1A2) aluminium, removable head (1B2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics, removable head (1H2)  Jerricans steel, removable head (3A2) plastics, removable head (3H2)

PP 61	For UN Nos. 0082, 0241, 0331 and 0332, inner packagings are not required if leakproof removable head
	drums are used as outer packagings.
PP 62	For UN Nos. 0082, 0241, 0331 and 0332, inner packagings are not required when the explosive is contained
	in a material impervious to liquid.
PP 63	For UN No. 0081, inner packagings are not required when contained in rigid plastic which is impervious to
	nitric esters.
PP 64	For UN No. 0331, inner packagings are not required when bags (5H2), (5H3) or (5H4) are used as outer
	packagings.
PP 65	For UN Nos. 0082, 0241, 0331 and 0332, bags (5H2 or 5H3) may be used as outer packagings.
PP 66	For UN No. 0081, bags shall not be used as outer packagings.

Inner packagings and arrangements	Intermediate packagings and arrangements	Outer packagings and arrange- ments
Not necessary	Not necessary	Boxes steel (4A) aluminium (4B) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, expanded (4H1) plastics, solid (4H2)
		Drums steel, removable head (1A2) aluminium, removable head (1B2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics, removable head (1H2)

### Special packing provision

## PP 67

The following applies to UN Nos. 0006, 0009, 0010, 0015, 0016, 0018, 0019, 0034, 0035, 0038, 0039, 0048, 0056, 0137, 0138, 0168, 0169, 0171, 0181, 0182, 0183, 0186, 0221, 0243, 0244, 0245, 0246, 0254, 0280, 0281, 0286, 0287, 0297, 0299, 0300, 0301, 0303, 0321, 0328, 0329, 0344, 0345, 0346, 0347, 0362, 0363, 0370, 0412, 0424, 0425, 0434, 0435, 0436, 0437, 0438, 0451, 0488 and 0502: Large and robust explosives articles, normally intended for military use, without their means of initiation or with their means of initiation containing at least two effective protective features, may be carried unpackaged. When such articles have propelling charges or are self-propelled, their ignition systems shall be protected against stimuli encountered during normal conditions of carriage. A negative result in Test Series 4 on an unpackaged article indicates that the article can be considered for carriage unpackaged. Such unpackaged articles may be fixed to cradles or contained in crates or other suitable handling devices.

Inner packagings and arrangements	Intermediate packagings and arrangements	Outer packagings and arrange- ments
Bags	Not necessary	Boxes
paper plastics		steel (4A) aluminium (4B) natural wood, ordinary (4C1)
Receptacles fibreboard metal plastics wood		natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G)
Reels		Fässer steel, removable head (1A2) aluminium, removable head (1B2) plywood (1D)
		fibre (1G) plastics, removable head (1H2)

Special	packii	ıy pı	UVISI	UII

PP 68 For UN Nos. 0029, 0267 and 0455, bags and reels shall not be used as inner packagings.

P 132a	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P 132a
	(Articles consisting of closed metal, plastics or fibreboard casings that contain a detonating explo-	
	sive, or consisting of plastics-bonded detonating explosives)	

The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:

Inner packagings and arrangements	Intermediate packagings and arrangements	Outer packagings and arrange- ments
Not necessary	Not necessary	Boxes steel (4A) aluminium (4B) wood, natural, ordinary (4C1) wood, natural, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2)

P 132b	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P 132b
	(Articles without closed casings)	

Inner packagings and arrangements	Intermediate packagings and arrangements	Outer packagings and arrange- ments
Receptacles fibreboard metal plastics	Not necessary	Boxes steel (4A) aluminium (4B) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2)
Sheets paper plastics		plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2)

# P 133 PACKING INSTRUCTION P 133

The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:

Inner packagings and arrangements	Intermediate packagings and arrangements	Outer packagings and arrange- ments
Receptacles	Receptacles	Boxes
fibreboard	fibreboard	steel (4A)
metal	metal	aluminium (4B)
plastics	plastics	natural wood, ordinary (4C1)
wood	wood	natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D)
Trays, fitted with dividing partitions		reconstituted wood (4F)
fibreboard		fibreboard (4G)
plastics wood		plastics, solid (4H2)

## **Additional requirement**

Receptacles are only required as intermediate packagings when the inner packagings are trays.

# Special packing provision

**PP 69** For UN Nos. 0043, 0212, 0225, 0268 and 0306, trays shall not be used as inner packagings.

Inner packagings and arrangements	Intermediate packagings and arrangements	Outer packagings and arrange- ments
Bags	Not necessary	Boxes
water resistant		steel (4A)
		aluminium (4B)
Receptacles		natural wood, ordinary (4C1)
fibreboard		natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2)
metal		plywood (4D)
plastics		reconstituted wood (4F)
wood		fibreboard (4G)
Wood		plastics, expanded (4H1)
Sheets		plastics, solid (4H2)
fibreboard, corrugated		piastics, solid (4112)
libreboard, corrugated		<b></b>
		Fässer
Tubes		steel, removable head (1A2)
fibreboard		aluminium, removable head (1B2)
		plywood (1D)
		fibre(1G)
		plastics, removable head (1H2)

P 135 PACKING INSTRUCTION P 135

The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:

Inner packagings and	Intermediate packagings and arran-	Outer packagings and arrange-
arrangements	gements	ments
Bags	Not necessary	Boxes
paper	-	steel (4A)
plastics		aluminium (4B)
•		natural wood, ordinary (4C1)
Receptacles		natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2)
fibreboard		plywood (4D)
metal		reconstituted wood (4F)
plastics		fibreboard (4G)
wood		plastics, expanded (4H1)
		plastics, solid (4H2)
Sheets		,
paper		Drums
plastics		steel, removable head (1A2)
'		aluminium, removable head (1B2)
		plywood (1D)
		fibre (1G)
		plastics, removable head (1H2)

Inner packagings and arrangements	Intermediate packagings and arrangements	Outer packagings and arrange- ments
Bags	Not necessary	Boxes
plastics	140t necessary	steel (4A)
textile		aluminium (4B)
textile		natural wood, ordinary (4C1)
Boxes		natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2)
fibreboard		plywood (4D)
plastics		reconstituted wood (4F)
wood		fibreboard (4G)
		plastics, solid (4H2)
Dividing partitions in the outer		,
packagings		Drums
		steel, removable head (1A2)
		aluminium, removable head (1B2)
		plywood (1D)
		fibre (1G)
		plastics, removable head (1H2)

P 137 PACKING INSTRUCTION P 137

The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:

Inner packagings and arrangements	Intermediate packagings and arrangements	Outer packagings and arrange- ments
Bags plastics	Not necessary	Boxes steel (4A) aluminium (4B)
Boxes fibreboard		natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D)
Tubes fibreboard metal		reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G)
plastics		Drums steel, removable head (1A2)
Dividing partitions in the outer packagings		aluminium, removable head (1B2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics, removable head (1H2)

### Special packing provision

PP 70 For UN Nos. 0059, 0439, 0440 and 0441, when the shaped charges are packed singly, the conical cavity shall face downwards and the package marked "THIS SIDE UP". When the shaped charges are packed in pairs, the conical cavities shall face inwards to minimize the jetting effect in the event of accidental initiation.

Inner packagings and arrangements	Intermediate packagings and arrangements	Outer packagings and arrange- ments
Bags plastics	Not necessary	Boxes steel (4A) aluminium (4B) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2)
		Drums steel, removable head (1A2) aluminium, removable head (1B2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics, removable head (1H2)

# **Additional requirement**

If the ends of the articles are sealed, inner packagings are not necessary.

P 139 PACKING INSTRUCTION	P 139
---------------------------	-------

The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:

Inner packagings and arrangements	Intermediate packagings and arrangements	Outer packagings and arrange- ments
Bags plastics Receptacles	Not necessary	Boxes steel (4A) aluminium (4B) natural wood, ordinary (4C1)
fibreboard metal plastics wood		natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2)
Reels		piactice, seria (1112)
		Drums
Sheets		steel, removable head (1A2)
paper plastics		aluminium, removable head (1B2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G)
		plastics, removable head (1H2)

PP 71	For UN Nos. 0065, 0102, 0104, 0289 and 0290, the ends of the detonating cord shall be sealed, for example,
	by a plug firmly fixed so that the explosive cannot escape. The ends of flexible detonating cord shall be fas-
	tened securely.
PP 72	For UN Nos, 0065 and 0289, inner packagings are not required when they are in coils

Inner packagings and arrangements	Intermediate packagings and arrangements	Outer packagings and arrange- ments					
Bags plastics Reels	Not necessary	Boxes steel (4A) aluminium (4B) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2)					
Sheets paper, kraft plastics		plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2)					
		Drums steel, removable head (1A2) aluminium, removable head (1B2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics, removable head (1H2)					

P 141	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P 141

For UN No. 0101, the packaging shall be sift-proof except when the fuse is covered by a paper tube and both

For UN No. 0105, no inner packagings are required if the ends are sealed.

For UN No. 0101, steel or aluminium boxes or drums shall not be used.

ends of the tube are covered with removable caps.

PP 73

PP 74

PP 75

The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:

Inner packagings and arrangements	Intermediate packagings and arrangements	Outer packagings and arrange- ments					
Receptacles fibreboard metal plastics wood  Trays, fitted with dividing partitions plastics wood	Not necessary	Boxes steel (4A) aluminium (4B) natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2)					
Dividing partitions in the outer packagings		Drums steel, removable head (1A2) aluminium, removable head (1B2) plywood (1D) fibre (1G) plastics, removable head (1H2)					

Inner packagings and arrangements	Intermediate packagings and arrangements	Outer packagings and arrange- ments
Bags paper plastics	Not necessary	Boxes steel (4A) aluminium (4B)
Receptacles fibreboard metal plastics wood		natural wood, ordinary (4C1) natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D) reconstituted wood (4F) fibreboard (4G) plastics, solid (4H2)
Sheets paper  Trays, fitted with dividing partitions		Drums steel, removable head (1A2) aluminium, removable head (1B2) plywood (1D)
plastics		fibre (1G) plastics, removable head (1H2)

P 143 PACKING INSTRUCTION P 143

The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:

Inner packagings and arrangements	Intermediate packagings and arrangements	Outer packagings and arrange- ments
Bags	Not necessary	Boxes
paper, kraft	,	steel (4A)
plastics		aluminium (4B)
textile		natural wood, ordinary (4C1)
textile, rubberized		natural wood, sift-proof walls (4C2) plywood (4D)
Receptacles		reconstituted wood (4F)
fibreboard		fibreboard (4G)
metal		plastics, solid (4H2)
plastics		, ,
		Drums
Trays, fitted with dividing partitions		steel, removable head (1A2)
plastics		aluminium, removable head (1B2)
wood		plywood (1D)
		fibre (1G)
		plastics, removable head (1H2)

### Additional requirement

Instead of the above inner and outer packagings, composite packagings (6HH2) (plastics receptacle with outer solid plastics box) may be used.

## Special packing provision

For UN Nos. 0271, 0272, 0415 and 0491, when metal packagings are used, metal packagings shall be so constructed that the risk of explosion, by reason of increase in internal pressure from internal or external causes is prevented.

# P 144 PACKING INSTRUCTION P 144

The following packagings are authorized, provided the general packing provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.3 and special packing provisions of 4.1.5 are met:

Inner packagings and arrangements	Intermediate packagings and arrangements	Outer packagings and arrange- ments					
Receptacles fibreboard metal plastics  Dividing partitions in the outer packagings	Not necessary	Boxes steel (4A) aluminium (4B) natural wood, ordinary with metal liner plywood (4D) with metal liner reconstituted wood (4F) with metal liner plastics, expanded (4H1) plastics, solid (4H2)  Drums steel, removable head (1A2) aluminium, removable head (1B2) plastics, removable head (1H2)					

# Special packing provision

PP 77 For UN Nos. 0248 and 0249, packagings shall be protected against the ingress of water. When water-activated contrivances are transported unpackaged, they shall be provided with at least two independent protective features which prevent the ingress of water.

#### Type of packagings

Cylinders, tubes, pressure drums and bundles of cylinders

Cylinders, tubes, pressure drums and bundles of cylinders are authorised provided the special packing provisions of 4.1.6 and the provisions listed below under (1) to (9) are met.

#### General

- (1) Pressure receptacles shall be so closed and leakproof as to prevent escape of the gases;
- (2) Pressure receptacles containing toxic substances with an LC<sub>50</sub> less than or equal to 200 ml/m³ (ppm) as specified in the table shall not be equipped with any pressure relief device. Pressure relief devices shall be fitted on UN pressure receptacles used for the carriage of UN No. 1013 carbon dioxide and UN No. 1070 nitrous oxide.
- (3) The following three tables cover compressed gases (Table 1), liquefied and dissolved gases (Table 2) and substances not in Class 2 (Table 3). They provide:
  - (a) the UN number, name and description, and the classification code of the substance;
  - (b) the LC<sub>50</sub> for toxic substances;
  - (c) the types of pressure receptacles authorised for the substance, shown by the letter "X";
  - (d) the maximum test period for periodic inspection of the pressure receptacles;

**NOTE:** For pressure receptacles which make use of composite materials, the periodic inspection frequencies shall be as determined by the competent authority which approved the receptacles.

- (e) the minimum test pressure of the pressure receptacles;
- (f) the maximum working pressure of the pressure receptacles for compressed gases or the maximum filling ratio(s) for liquefied and dissolved gases;
- (g) special packing provisions that are specific to a substance.

## Test pressure, filling ratios and filling requirements

- (4) The minimum test pressure required for is 1 MPa (10 bar);
- (5) In no case shall pressure receptacles be filled in excess of the limit permitted in the following requirements:
  - (a) For compressed gases, the working pressure shall be not more than two thirds of the test pressure of the pressure receptacles. Restrictions to this upper limit on working pressure are imposed by special packing provision "o". In no case shall the internal pressure at 65 °C exceed the test pressure.
  - (b) For high pressure liquefied gases, the filling ratio shall be such that the settled pressure at 65 °C does not exceed the test pressure of the pressure receptacles.

The use of test pressures and filling ratios other than those in the Table is permitted, except where special packing provision "o" applies, provided that:

- (i) the criterion of special packing provision "r" is met when applicable; or
- (ii) the above criterion is met in all other cases.

For high pressure liquefied gases and gas mixtures for which relevant data are not available, the maximum filling ratio (FR) shall be determined as follows:

$$FR = 8.5 \times 10^{-4} \times d_g \times P_h$$

where

FR = maximum filling ratio

 $d_g$  = gas density (at 15 °C, 1 bar)(in kg/m<sup>3</sup>)

P<sub>h</sub> = minimum test pressure (in bar).

If the density of the gas is unknown, the maximum filling ratio shall be determined as follows:

$$FR = \frac{P_h \times MM \times 10^{-3}}{R \times 338}$$

where

FR = maximum filling ratio

P<sub>h</sub> = minimum test pressure (in bar)

MM = molecular mass (in g/mol)

 $R = 8.31451 \times 10^{-2} \text{ bar.l.mol}^{-1} \cdot \text{K}^{-1} \text{ (gas constant)}.$ 

For gas mixtures, the average molecular mass is to be taken, taking into account the volumetric concentra-

tions of the various components.

(c) For low pressure liquefied gases, the maximum mass of contents per litre of water capacity shall equal 0.95 times the density of the liquid phase at 50 °C; in addition, the liquid phase shall not fill the pressure receptacle at any temperature up to 60 °C. The test pressure of the pressure receptacle shall be at least equal to the vapour pressure (absolute) of the liquid at 65 °C, minus 100 kPa (1 bar).

For low pressure liquefied gases and gas mixtures for which relevant data are not available, the maximum filling ratio shall be determined as follows:

$$FR = (0,0032 \times BP - 0,24) \times d_1$$

where

FR = maximum filling ratio

BP = boiling point (in Kelvin)

 $d_1$  = density of the liquid at boiling point (in kg/l).

- (d) For UN No. 1001 acetylene, dissolved, and UN No. 3374 acetylene, solvent free, see (10), special packing provision "p".
- (6) Other test pressure and filling ratio may be used provided they satisfy the general requirements outlined in paragraphs (4) and (5) above;
- (7) The filling of pressure receptacles may only be carried out by specially-equipped centres, with qualified staff using appropriate procedures.

The procedures shall include checks:

- of the conformity to regulations of receptacles and accessories;
- of their compatibility with the product to be carried;
- of the absence of damage which might affect safety;
- of compliance with the degree or pressure of filling, as appropriate;
- of regulation markings and identification.

#### **Periodic inspections**

- (8) Refillable pressure receptacles shall be subjected to periodic inspections in accordance with the requirements of 6.2.1.6 and 6.2.3.5 respectively.
- (9) If special provisions for certain substances do not appear in the tables below, periodic inspections shall be carried out:
  - (a) Every 5 years in the case of pressure receptacles intended for the carriage of gases of classification codes 1T, 1TF, 1TO, 1TC, 1TFC, 1TOC, 2T, 2TO, 2TF, 2TC, 2TFC, 2TOC, 4A, 4F and 4TC;
  - (b) Every 5 years in the case of pressure receptacles intended for the carriage of substances from other classes;
  - (c) Every 10 years in the case of pressure receptacles intended for the carriage of gases of classification codes 1A, 1O, 1F, 2A, 2O and 2F.

By derogation from this paragraph, the periodic inspection of pressure receptacles which make use of composite materials (composite pressure receptacles) shall be carried out at intervals determined by the competent authority of the COTIF Member State which has approved the technical code for the design and construction.

### Special packing provisions

(10) Keys for the column "Special packing provisions":

Material compatibility (for gases see ISO 11114-1:1997 and ISO 11114-2:2000)

- a: Aluminium alloy pressure receptacles are not authorized.
- b: Copper valves shall not be used.
- c: Metal parts in contact with the contents shall not contain more than 65% copper.
- d: When steel pressure receptacles are used, only those resistant to hydrogen embrittlement shall be authorized.

Requirements for toxic substances with an LC<sub>50</sub> less than or equal to 200 ml/m<sup>3</sup> (ppm)

k: Valve outlets shall be fitted with gas tight plugs or caps which shall be made of material not liable to attack by the contents of the pressure receptacle.

Each cylinder within a bundle shall be fitted with an individual valve that shall be closed during carriage. After filling, the manifold shall be evacuated, purged and plugged.

Bundles containing UN 1045 Fluorine, compressed, may be constructed with isolation valves on groups of cylinders not exceeding 150 litres total water capacity instead of isolation valves on every cylinder.

Cylinders and individual cylinders within a bundle shall have a test pressure greater than or equal to 200 bar and a minimum wall thickness of 3.5 mm for aluminium alloy or 2 mm for steel. Individual cylinders not complying with this requirement shall be carried in a rigid outer packaging that will adequately protect the cylinder and its fittings and meeting the packing group I performance level. Pressure drums shall have a minimum wall thickness as specified by the competent authority.

Pressure receptacles shall not be fitted with a pressure relief device.

Cylinders and individual cylinders in a bundle shall be limited to a maximum water capacity of 85 litres.

Each valve shall have a taper threaded connection directly to the pressure receptacle and be capable of withstanding the test pressure of the pressure receptacle.

Each valve shall either be of the packless type with non-perforated diaphragm, or be of a type which prevents leakage through or past the packing.

Carriage in capsules is not allowed.

Each pressure receptacle shall be tested for leakage after filling.

#### Gas specific provisions

- I: UN No. 1040 ethylene oxide may also be packed in hermetically sealed glass or metal inner packagings suitably cushioned in fibreboard, wooden or metal boxes meeting the packing group I performance level. The maximum quantity permitted in any glass inner packaging is 30 g, and the maximum quantity permitted in any metal inner packaging is 200 g. After filling, each inner packaging shall be determined to be leak-tight by placing the inner packaging in a hot water bath at a temperature, and for a period of time, sufficient to ensure that an internal pressure equal to the vapour pressure of ethylene oxide at 55 °C is achieved. The maximum net mass in any outer packaging shall not exceed 2.5 kg.
- m: Pressure receptacles shall be filled to a working pressure not exceeding 5 bar.
- n: Cylinders and individual cylinders in a bundle shall contain not more than 5 kg of the gas. When bundles containing UN 1045 Fluorine, compressed are divided into groups of cylinders in accordance with special packing provision "k" each group shall contain not more than 5 kg of the gas.
- o: In no case shall the working pressure or filling ratio shown in the tables be exceeded.
- p: For UN No. 1001 acetylene, dissolved, and UN No. 3374 acetylene, solvent free: cylinders shall be filled with a homogeneous monolithic porous material; the working pressure and the quantity of acetylene shall not exceed the values prescribed in the approval or in ISO 3807-1:2000 or ISO 3807-2:2000, as applicable.

For UN No. 1001 acetylene, dissolved: cylinders shall contain a quantity of acetone or suitable solvent as specified in the approval (see ISO 3807-1:2000 or ISO 3807-2:2000, as applicable); cylinders fitted with pressure relief devices or manifolded together shall be carried vertically.

Alternatively, for UN No. 1001 acetylene, dissolved: cylinders which are not UN pressure receptacles may be filled with a non monolithic porous material; the working pressure, the quantity of acetylene and the quantity of solvent shall not exceed the values prescribed in the approval. The maximum test period for periodic inspection of the cylinders shall not exceed five years.

A test pressure of 52 bar shall be applied only to cylinders conforming to ISO 3807-2:2000.

- q: The valves of pressure receptacles for pyrophoric gases or flammable mixtures of gases containing more than 1% of pyrophoric compounds shall be fitted with gas-tight plugs or caps which shall be made of material not liable to attack by the contents of the pressure receptacle. When these pressure receptacles are manifolded in a bundle, each of the pressure receptacles shall be fitted with an individual valve that shall be closed during carriage, and the manifold outlet valve shall be fitted with a gas-tight plug or cap. Carriage in capsules is not allowed.
- r: The filling ratio of this gas shall be limited such that, if complete decomposition occurs, the pressure does not exceed two thirds of the test pressure of the pressure receptacle.
- ra: Allowed for carriage in capsules under the following conditions:
  - (a) The mass of gas shall not exceed 150 g per capsule;
  - (b) The capsules shall be free from faults liable to impair the strength;
  - (c) The leakproofness of the closure shall be ensured by an additional device (cap, crown, seal, binding, etc.) capable of preventing any leakage of the closure during carriage;

- (d) The capsules shall be placed in an outer packaging of sufficient strength. A package shall not weigh more than 75 kg.
- s: Aluminium alloy pressure receptacles shall be:
  - Equipped only with brass or stainless steel valves; and
  - Cleaned for hydrocarbons contamination and not contaminated with oil. UN pressure receptacles shall be cleaned in accordance with ISO 11621:1997.

### ta: (Reserved)

### Periodic inspection

- u: The interval between periodic tests may be extended to 10 years for aluminium alloy pressure receptacles. This derogation may only be applied to UN pressure receptacles when the alloy of the pressure receptacle has been subjected to stress corrosion testing as specified in ISO 7866:1999.
- v: The interval between inspections for steel cylinders may be extended to 15 years:
  - (a) with the agreement of the competent authority (authorities) of the country (countries) where the periodic inspection and the carriage take place; and
  - (b) in accordance with the requirements of a technical code or a standard recognised by the competent authority, or standard EN 1440:1996 "Transportable refillable welded cylinders for liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) Periodic requalification".

#### Requirements for N.O.S. entries and for mixtures

z: The construction materials of the pressure receptacles and their accessories shall be compatible with the contents and shall not react to form harmful or dangerous compounds therewith.

The test pressure and filling ratio shall be calculated in accordance with the relevant requirements of (5).

Toxic substances with an  $LC_{50}$  less than or equal to 200 ml/m<sup>3</sup> shall not be carried in tubes, pressure drums or MEGCs and shall meet the requirements of special packing provision "k". However, UN 1975 Nitric oxide and dinitrogen tetroxide mixture may be carried in pressure drums.

For pressure receptacles containing pyrophoric gases or flammable mixtures of gases containing more than 1% pyrophoric compounds, the requirements of special packing provision "q" shall be met.

The necessary steps shall be taken to prevent dangerous reactions (i.e. polymerisation or decomposition) during carriage. If necessary, stabilisation or addition of an inhibitor shall be required.

Mixtures containing UN No. 1911 diborane, shall be filled to a pressure such that, if complete decomposition of the diborane occurs, two thirds of the test pressure of the pressure receptacle shall not be exceeded.

Mixtures containing UN 2192 germane, other than mixtures of up to 35% germane in hydrogen or nitrogen or up to 28% germane in helium or argon, shall be filled to a pressure such that, if complete decomposition of the germane occurs, two thirds of the test pressure of the pressure receptacle shall not be exceeded.

## Requirements for substances not in Class 2

- ab: Pressure receptacles shall satisfy the following conditions:
  - The pressure test shall include an inspection of the inside of the pressure receptacles and check of accessories;
  - (ii) In addition resistance to corrosion shall be checked every two years by means of suitable instruments (e.g. ultrasound) and the condition of the accessories verified;
  - (iii) Wall thickness shall not be less than 3 mm.
- ac: Tests and inspections shall be carried out under the supervision of an expert approved by the competent authority.
- ad: Pressure receptacles shall satisfy the following conditions:
  - Pressure receptacles shall be designed for a design pressure of not less than 2.1 MPa (21 bar) (gauge pressure);
  - (ii) In addition to the marks for refillable receptacles, the pressure receptacles shall bear the following particulars in clearly legible and durable characters:
    - The UN number and the proper shipping name of the substance according to 3.1.2;
    - The maximum permitted mass when filled and the tare of the pressure receptacle, including accessories fitted during filling, or the gross mass.

(11) The applicable requirements of this packing instruction are considered to have been complied with if the following standards, as relevant, are applied:

Applicable requirements	Reference	Title of document
(7)	EN 1919:2000	Transportable gas cylinders – Cylinders for gases (excluding acetylene and LPG) – Inspection at time of filling
(7)	EN 1920:2000	Transportable gas cylinders – Cylinders for compressed gases (excluding acetylene) – Inspection at time of filling
(7)	EN 12754:2001	Transportable gas cylinders – Cylinders for dissolved acetylene – Inspection at time of filling
(7)	EN 13365:2002 + A1:2005	Transportable gas cylinders – Cylinder bundles for permanent and liquefied gases (excluding acetylene) – Inspection at the time of filling
(7)	EN 1439:2008 (except 3.5 and Annex G)	LPG equipment and accessories – Procedures for checking LPG cylinders before, during and after filling
(7)	EN 14794:2005	LPG equipment and accessories – Transportable refillable aluminium cylinders for liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) – Procedure for checking before, during and after filling
(10) p	EN 1801:1998	Transportable gas cylinders – Filling conditions for single acetylene cylinders (including list of permissible porous materials)
(10) p	EN 12755:2000	Transportable gas cylinders – Filling conditions for acetylene bundles

Table 1: Compressed gases

UN	Name and description										
No.		Classification code	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylinders	Tubes	Pressure drums	Bundles of cyl- inders	Test period, years <sup>(a)</sup>	Test pressure, bar <sup>(b)</sup>	Maximum work- ing pressure, bar <sup>(b)</sup>	Special packing provisions
1002	AIR, COMPRESSED	1 A		Χ	Х	Χ	Χ	10			
1006	ARGON, COMPRESSED	1 A		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	10			
1016	CARBON MONOXIDE, COMPRESSED	1 TF	3760	Χ	Χ	Х	Χ	5			u
1023	COAL GAS, COMPRESSED	1 TF		Χ	Χ	Х	Χ	5			
1045	FLUORINE, COMPRESSED	1 TOC	185	Χ			Χ	5	200	30	a, k, n, o
1046	HELIUM, COMPRESSED	1 A		Χ	Χ	Х	Χ	10			
1049	HYDROGEN, COMPRESSED	1 F		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	10			d
1056	KRYPTON, COMPRESSED	1 A		Χ	Χ	Х	Χ	10			
1065	NEON, COMPRESSED	1 A		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	10			
1066	NITROGEN, COMPRESSED	1 A		Χ	Χ	Х	Χ	10			
1071	OIL GAS, COMPRESSED	1 TF		Χ	Χ	Х	Χ	5			
1072	OXYGEN, COMPRESSED	10		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	10			S
1612	HEXAETHYL TETRAPHOSPHATE AND COMPRESSED GAS MIXTURE	1 T		X	Х	Х	Х	5			Z
1660	NITRIC OXIDE, COMPRESSED	1 TOC	115	Χ			Χ	5	<mark>225</mark>	<mark>33</mark>	k, o
1953	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	1 TF	≤ 5000	Χ	Х	Х	Х	5			Z
1954	COMPRESSED GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S	1 F		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	10			Z
1955	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S.	1 T	≤ 5000	Х	Х	Х	Х	5			Z
1956	COMPRESSED GAS, N.O.S.	1 A		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	10			Z
1957	DEUTERIUM, COMPRESSED	1 F		Χ	Х	Χ	Χ	10			d
1964	HYDROCARBON GAS MIXTURE, COMPRESSED, N.O.S.	1 F		Х	Х	Х	Χ	10			Z
1971 1971	METHANE, COMPRESSED or NATURAL GAS, COMPRESSED with high methane content	1 F		Х	Х	Х	Х	10			

UN No.	Name and description	Classification code	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylinders	Tubes	Pressure drums	Bundles of cyl- inders	Test period, years <sup>(a)</sup>	Test pressure, bar <sup>(b)</sup>	Maximum work- ing pressure, bar <sup>(b)</sup>	Special packing provisions
2034	HYDROGEN AND METHANE MIXTURE, COMPRESSED	1 F		Х	Х	Х	X	10			d
2190	OXYGEN DIFLUORIDE, COMPRESSED	1 TOC	2,6	Χ			Χ	5	200	30	a, k, n, o
3156	COMPRESSED GAS, OXIDIZING, N.O.S.	10		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	10			Z
3303	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDIZING, N.O.S.	1 TO	≤ 5000	Х	Х	Х	Х	5			Z
3304	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	1 TC	≤ 5000	Х	Х	Х	Х	5			Z
3305	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	1 TFC	≤ 5000	Х	Х	Х	Х	5			Z
3306	COMPRESSED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDIZING, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	1 TOC	≤ 5000	Х	Х	Х	Х	5			Z

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>(a)</sup> Not applicable for pressure receptacles made of composite materials.

Table 2: Liquefied gases and dissolved gases

UN	Name and description										
No.		Classification	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m³	Cylinders	Tubes	Pressure drums	Bundles of cyl- inders	Test period, years <sup>(a)</sup>	Test pressure, bar	Filling ratio	Special packing provisions
1001	ACETYLENE, DISSOLVED	4 F		Х			Χ	10	60		c, p
1005	AMMONIA, ANHYDROUS	2 TC	4000	Х	Χ	Χ	Χ	5	<mark>29</mark>	<mark>0.54</mark>	b, <mark>ra</mark>
1008	BORON TRIFLUORIDE	2 TC	387	Х	Х	Х	Х	5	225 300	0.715 0.86	
1009	BROMOTRIFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 13B1)	2 A		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	42 120 250	1.13 1.44 1.60	ra ra ra
1010	BUTADIENES, STABILIZED (1,2-butadiene) or	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	10	0.59	<mark>ra</mark>
1010	BUTADIENES, STABILIZED (1,3-butadiene) or	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	10	0.55	<mark>ra</mark>
1010	BUTADIENES AND HYDROCARBON MIX- TURE, STABILIZED	2 F		X	Х	Х	Х	10	10	0.50	<mark>ra</mark> , v, z
1011	BUTANE	2 F		Χ	Χ	Х	X	10	10	<mark>0.52</mark>	<mark>ra</mark> , v
1012	BUTYLENES MIXTURES or	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Χ	10	10	0.50	<mark>ra</mark> , z
1012	1-BUTYLENE or	2 F		Х	Х	Х	X	10	10	0.53	
1012	CIS-2-BUTYLENE or	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Χ	10	10	0.55	
1012	TRANS-2 BUTYLENE	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Χ	10	10	0.54	
1013	CARBON DIOXIDE	2 A		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	190 250	0.68 0.76	<mark>ra</mark> ra
1017	CHLORINE	2 TOC	293	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	5	22	1.25	a, <mark>ra</mark>
1018	CHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 22)	2 A		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	<mark>27</mark>	1.03	<mark>ra</mark>
1020	CHLOROPENTAFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 115)	2 A		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	25	1.05	<mark>ra</mark>
1021	1-CHLORO-1,2,2,2- TETRAFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 124)	2 A		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	<mark>11</mark>	1.20	
1022	CHLOROTRIFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 13)	2 A		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	100 120 190 250	0.83 0.90 1.04 1.11	ra ra ra ra
1026	CYANOGEN	2 TF	350	Х	Х	Χ	Χ	5	100	0.70	<mark>ra</mark> , u
1027	CYCLOPROPANE	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Χ	10	<mark>18</mark>	<mark>0.55</mark>	<mark>ra</mark>
1028	DICHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 12)	2 A		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	<mark>16</mark>	1.15	<mark>ra</mark>
1029	DICHLOROFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 21)	2 A		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	10	1.23	<mark>ra</mark>

<sup>(</sup>b) Where the entries are blank, the working pressure shall not exceed two thirds of the test pressure.

UN	Name and description	l			1	1	1	1		I	
No.	Thambana assorption	_				Pressure drums	Bundles of cyl- inders		نو		Special packing provisions
		Classification code	<sub>2</sub>			늄	of c	ń	Test pressure, bar	.0	s ack
		ific	٦/٣	ders	"	ane	es	o Lio	Sies	rat	al p sion
		ass	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylinders	Tubes	ess	nud	t pe rs <sup>(a</sup>	est p	Filling ratio	ovis ovis
			Ľ	Q			1	Test period, years <sup>(a)</sup>	Te ba	正	Spr
1030	1,1-DIFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	<mark>16</mark>	0.79	ra
	GAS R 152a)										
1032	DIMETHYLAMINE, ANHYDROUS	2 F		Х	Χ	Χ	Χ	10	10	0.59	b, <mark>ra</mark>
1033	DIMETHYL ETHER	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Χ	10	18	0.58	<mark>ra</mark>
1035	ETHANE	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Χ	10	95	0.25	<mark>ra</mark>
									120	<mark>0.30</mark>	<mark>ra</mark>
									300	0.40	ra
1036	ETHYLAMINE	2 F		Х	Х	Х	X	10	10	0.61	b, <mark>ra</mark>
1037	ETHYL CHLORIDE	2 F		Х	Х	Х	X	10	10	0.80	a, <mark>ra</mark>
1039	ETHYL METHYL ETHER	2 F	0000	Х	Х	Х	X	10	10	0.64	ra
1040	ETHYLENE OXIDE, or	2 TF	2900	Х	Х	Х	Х	5	15	0.78	I, <mark>ra</mark>
1040	ETHYLENE OXIDE WITH NITROGEN up to										
1041	a total pressure of 1MPa (10 bar) at 50 °C  ETHYLENE OXIDE AND CARBON DIOXIDE	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	190	0.66	ro
1041	MIXTURE with more than 9% but not more	2 F		^	^	^	^	10	250	0.00	<mark>ra</mark> ra
	than 87% ethylene oxide								230	0.73	ıa .
1043	FERTILIZER AMMONIATING SOLUTION				CAR	RIAC	SE PRO	OHIRI	TED		
1040	with free ammonia			•	O/ (i (	1 (1) ((	JE 1 1	CHIDI	ILD		
1048	HYDROGEN BROMIDE, ANHYDROUS	2 TC	2860	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	5	60	<mark>1.51</mark>	a, d, <mark>ra</mark>
1050	HYDROGEN CHLORIDE, ANHYDROUS	2 TC	2810	X	X	X	X	5	100	0.30	a, d, ra
					``	``			120	0.56	a, d, <mark>ra</mark>
									150	0.67	a, d, <mark>ra</mark>
									200	0.74	a, d, <mark>ra</mark>
1053	HYDROGEN SULPHIDE	2 TF	712	Х	Х	Х	Х	5	<mark>48</mark>	0.67	d, <mark>ra</mark> , u
1055	ISOBUTYLENE	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	10	0.52	ra
1058	LIQUEFIED GASES, non-flammable, charged	2 A		Х	Χ	Х	Χ	10	Test p	ressure	ra
	with nitrogen, carbon dioxide or air								= 1.5	x work-	
									ing pr	essure	
1060	METHYLACETYLENE AND PROPADIENE	2 F		Х	Х	Х	X	10			c, <mark>ra</mark> , z
	MIXTURE, STABILIZED										
	Propadiene with 1% to 4% methylacetylene			X	X	Х	X	10	22	0.52	c, <mark>ra</mark>
	Mixture P1			X	X	X	X	10	30	0.49	c, <mark>ra</mark>
1001	Mixture P2	0.5		Х	X	X	X	10	24	0.47	c, <mark>ra</mark>
1061	METHYLAMINE, ANHYDROUS	2 F	050	X	X	X	X	10	13	0.58	b, <mark>ra</mark>
1062	METHYL BROMIDE with not more than 2%	2 T	850	X	X	Α.	X	5	10	1.51	а
1063	chloropicrin METHYL CHLORIDE (REFRIGERANT GAS	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	17	0.81	o ro
1003	R 40)	2		^	^	^	^	10	17	0.01	a, <mark>ra</mark>
1064	METHYL MERCAPTAN	2 TF	1350	Х	Х	Х	Х	5	10	0.78	d, <mark>ra</mark> , u
1067	DINITROGEN TETROXIDE	2 TOC	115	X	^	X	X	5	10	1.30	k
1007	(NITROGEN DIOXIDE)	2 100	113	^		^	^	3	10	1.50	K
1069	NITROSYL CHLORIDE	2 TC	35	Χ			Χ	5	13	1.10	k, <mark>ra</mark>
1070	NITROUS OXIDE	20		Х	Х	Х	X	10	180	0.68	,
									225	0.74	
									250	0.75	
1075	PETROLEUM GASES, LIQUEFIED	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Х	10			V, Z
1076	PHOSGENE	2 TC	5	Х		Х	Χ	5	20	1.23	k, <mark>ra</mark>
1077	PROPYLENE	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	<mark>27</mark>	0.43	ra
1078	REFRIGERANT GAS, N.O.S.	2 A		Х	Х	Х	Χ	10			<mark>ra</mark> , z
	Mixture F 1			Х	Х	Х	Χ	10	12	1.23	
	Mixture F 2			Χ	Х	Х	X	10	18	1.15	
10=-	Mixture F 3			Х	Х	Х	X	10	29	1.03	
1079	SULPHUR DIOXIDE	2 TC	2520	Х	Х	Х	X	5	<mark>12</mark>	1.23	<mark>ra</mark>
1080	SULPHUR HEXAFLUORIDE	2 A		Х	Χ	Χ	X	10	70	1.06	<mark>ra</mark>
					1				140	1.34	<mark>ra</mark>
1001	TETDACI HODOCTHY CALC OTABILIZED	2.5		_		_	V	10	160	1.38	ra -
1081	TETRAFLUOROETHYLENE, STABILIZED	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	200		m, o,
1000	TRIFLUOROCHLOROETHYLENE,	2 TF	2000	Х	~	Х	X	5	19	1.13	ra ra u
1082	STABILIZED	4 1 1	2000	^	Х	^	^	٥	19	1.13	<mark>ra</mark> , u
1083	TRIMETHYLAMINE, ANHYDROUS	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	10	0.56	b, <mark>ra</mark>
1085	VINYL BROMIDE, STABILIZED	2 F		X	X	X	X	10	10	1.37	a, <mark>ra</mark>
						. / \					. u. Iu

UN	Name and description	I									1
No.	Name and description	_				ms	÷		ຫົ		Special packing provisions
		Classification code	<sub>د</sub> ر			Pressure drums	Bundles of cyl- inders		Test pressure, bar	.0	a CK
		fica	l/lr	ers		ure	es o	riod	res	rati	ion sin
		assi de	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylinders	Tubes	ess	indi ders	t pe	st p	Filling ratio	oecië ovis
		Ö 8	2	ં	₽	Ā	i. Bu	Test period, years <sup>(a)</sup>	Te	臣	Sp
1086	VINYL CHLORIDE, STABILIZED	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Χ	10	12	0.81	a, <mark>ra</mark>
1087	VINYL METHYL ETHER, STABILIZED	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	10	0.67	ra
1581	CHLOROPICRIN AND METHYL BROMIDE	2 T	850	Х	Х	Х	Х	5	10	1.51	а
	MIXTURE with more than 2% chloropicrin										
1582	CHLOROPICRIN AND METHYL CHLORIDE	2 T	(d)	Х	Χ	Х	Χ	5	17	0.81	а
	MIXTURE										
1589	CYANOGEN CHLORIDE, STABILIZED	2 TC	80	Х			Χ	5	20	1.03	k
1741	BORON TRICHLORIDE	2 TC	2541	Х	Х	Χ	Χ	5	10	1.19	<mark>ra</mark>
1749	CHLORINE TRIFLUORIDE	2 TOC	299	Х	Х	Χ	Χ	5	30	1.40	a
1858	HEXAFLUOROPROPYLENE	2 A		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	22	1.11	<mark>ra</mark>
10-0	(REFRIGERANT GAS R 1216)										
1859	SILICON TETRAFLUORIDE	2 TC	450	Х	Х	Χ	X	5	200	0.74	
1000	VINVI ELLIODIDE CTADILIZED	2 F		V	V	V	V	10	300	1.10	
1860	VINYL FLUORIDE, STABILIZED	2 TF	00	X	Х	Х	X	10	250	0.64	a, <mark>ra</mark>
1911 1912	DIBORANE METHYL CHLORIDE AND METHYLENE	2 F	80	X	Х	Х	X	5 10	250 17	0.07 0.81	d, k, o
1912	CHLORIDE MIXTURE	2 F		^	^	^	^	10	17	0.61	a, <mark>ra</mark>
1952	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND CARBON DIOXIDE	2 A		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	190	0.66	ro
1952	MIXTURE with not more than 9% ethylene	2 A		^	^	^	^	10	250	0.75	<mark>ra</mark> ra
	oxide								230	0.73	Ia
1958	1,2-DICHLORO-1,1,2,2-	2 A		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	10	1.30	ra
1330	TETRAFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT	27		^		^	^	10	10	1.50	Ia
	GAS R 114)										
1959	1,1-DIFLUOROETHYLENE (REFRIGERANT	2 F		Х	Х	Χ	Х	10	250	0.77	ra
	GAS R 1132a)				``			. •			
1962	ETHYLENE	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	225	0.34	
									300	0.38	
1965	HYDROCARBON GAS MIXTURE,	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Х	10		(b)	<mark>ra</mark> , v, z
	LIQUEFIED,N.O.S										
	Mixture A							10	10	0.50	
	Mixture A 01							10	15	0.49	
	Mixture A 02							10	15	0.48	
	Mixture A 0							10	15	0.47 0.46	
	Mixture A 1							10	20	0.45	
	Mixture B 1 Mixture B 2							10 10	25 25	0.43	
	Mixture B							10	25	0.43	
	Mixture C							10	30	0.42	
1967	INSECTICIDE GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2 T		Х	Х	Χ	Χ	5			Z
1968	INSECTICIDE GAS, N.O.S.	2 A	1	X	X	X	X	10			ra, z
1969	ISOBUTANE	2 F		X	X	X	X	10	10	0.49	ra, v
1973	CHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE AND	2 A		X	X	X	X	10	31	1.01	ra
	CHLOROPENTAFLUOROETHANE	1		'	1	1	-	-			
	MIXTURE with fixed boiling point, with										
	approximately 49% chlorodifluoromethane										
	(REFRIGERANT GAS R 502)										
1974	CHLORODIFLUOROBROMOMETHANE	2 A		Х	Х	Χ	Χ	10	10	1.61	<mark>ra</mark>
	(REFRIGERANT GAS R 12B1)		ļ								
1975	NITRIC OXIDE AND DINITROGEN	2 TOC	115	Х		Х	Χ	5			k, z
	TETROXIDE MIXTURE (NITRIC OXIDE AND										
1070	NITROGEN DIOXIDE MIXTURE)	0.4	<u> </u>		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	4.0	4.4	4.00	
1976	OCTAFLUOROCYCLOBUTANE	2 A		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	11	<mark>1.32</mark>	<mark>ra</mark>
1070	(REFRIGERANT GAS RC 318)	2 5	1	-	-	~	_	10	22	0.42	ro v
1978 1982	PROPANE	2 F	1	X	X	X	X	10 10	23 200	0.43 0.71	<mark>ra</mark> , v
1902	TETRAFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 14)	<sup>2</sup> A		^	^	^	^	10	300	0.71	
1983	1-CHLORO-2,2,2-TRIFLUOROETHANE	2 A	1	Х	Х	Х	Х	10	10	1.18	ra
1903	(REFRIGERANT GAS R 133a)	^ ^		^	^	^	^	10	10	1.10	Ia
1984	TRIFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT	2 A	<del> </del>	Х	Х	Х	Х	10	190	0.88	ra
1004	GAS R 23)			^	^	^	^	'0	250	0.96	ra ra
2035	1,1,1-TRIFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	35	0.73	ra
	GAS R 143a)			``	``	``	`	'			
				•	•	•	•	•		•	

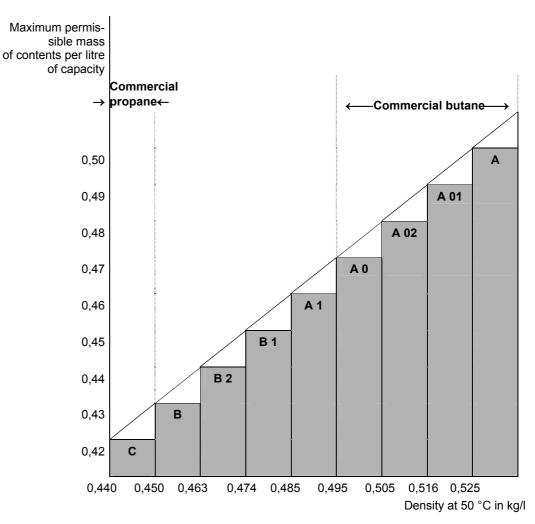
UN	Name and description	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	ı	1	1
No.	Name and description					ЗL	<u>+</u>		a <sup>r</sup>		Special packing provisions
		tion	e			dru	f cy	_	sure	0	acki
		fica	μ/ <sub>Ι</sub> Ε	ers		<u>e</u>	o se	jo	res	rati	ons
		assi de	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylinders	Tubes	Pressure drums	ndle lers	$\mathbf{s}_{(a)}^{\mathbf{p}}$	stp	Filling ratio	ecia
		Classification code	C	Ş	ī	Pre	Bundles of cyl- inders	Test period, years <sup>(a)</sup>	Test pressure, bar	≣	Sp
2036	XENON	2 A		Х	Х	Х	Χ	10	130	1.28	
2044	2,2-DIMETHYLPROPANE	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	10	0.53	ra
2073	AMMONIA SOLUTION, relative density less	4 A									
	than 0.880 at 15 °C in water,										
	with more than 35% but not more than 40%			Х	Х	Х	Х	5	10	0.80	b
	ammonia										
	with more than 40% but not more than 50%			Х	Х	Χ	Х	5	12	0.77	b
2188	ammonia ARSINE	2 TF	20	~			Х	5	42	1.10	d, k
2189	DICHLOROSILANE	2 TFC	314	X	Х	Х	X	5	10	0.90	u, ĸ
2109	DICHEOROGILANE	2 110	314	^	^	^	^	3	200	1.08	
2191	SULPHURYL FLUORIDE	2 T	3020	Х	Х	Χ	Х	5	50	1.10	u
2192	GERMANE <sup>(c)</sup>	2 TF	620	X	X	X	Х	5	250	0.064	<u>d,</u> q, <mark>r,</mark>
				``						0.00	ra
2193	HEXAFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT	2 A		Х	Х	Х	Χ	10	200	1.13	
	GAS R 116)										
2194	SELENIUM HEXAFLUORIDE	2 TC	50	Χ			Х	5	36	1.46	k, <mark>ra</mark>
2195	TELLURIUM HEXAFLUORIDE	2 TC	25	Х			Χ	5	20	1.00	k, <mark>ra</mark>
2196	TUNGSTEN HEXAFLUORIDE	2 TC	160	Χ			Χ	5	10	<mark>3.08</mark>	a, k, <mark>ra</mark>
2197	HYDROGEN IODIDE, ANHYDROUS	2 TC	2860	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	5	23	2.25	a, d, <mark>ra</mark>
2198	PHOSPHORUS PENTAFLUORIDE	2 TC	190	Х			Х	5	200	0.90	k
0400	DLICODI IINIE <sup>(C)</sup>	0.75	00	V			V	_	300	1.25	k
2199	PHOSPHINE <sup>(c)</sup>	2 TF	20	Х			Х	5	225	0.30	d, k, q
2200	PROPADIENE, STABILIZED	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Χ	10	250 22	0.45 0.50	d, k, q ra
2202	HYDROGEN SELENIDE, ANHYDROUS	2 TF	2	X	^	^	X	5	31	1.60	k
2203	SILANE <sup>(c)</sup>	2 F		X	Х	Χ	X	10	225	0.32	q
2200	OIL/ WILL	- '		^	^			'	250	0.36	q
2204	CARBONYL SULPHIDE	2 TF	1700	Х	Х	Х	Χ	5	<mark>30</mark>	0.87	<mark>ra</mark> , u
2417	CARBONYL FLUORIDE	2 TC	360	Х	Х	Х	Х	5	200	0.47	
									300	0.70	
2418	SULPHUR TETRAFLUORIDE	2 TC	40	Х			Χ	5	30	0.91	k, <mark>ra</mark>
2419	BROMOTRIFLUORO-ETHYLENE	2 F	_	Χ	Х	Χ	Χ	10	10	1.19	<mark>ra</mark>
2420	HEXAFLUOROACETONE	2 TC	470	Χ	Х	X	X	5	22	1.08	<mark>ra</mark>
2421	NITROGEN TRIOXIDE	2 TOC		Lv					HIBITE		
2422	OCTAFLUOROBUT-2-ENE (REFRIGERANT	2 A		X	X	Х	Х	10	12	1.34	<mark>ra</mark>
2424	GAS R 1318) OCTAFLUOROPROPANE (REFRIGERANT	2 A		Х	Х	Х	Χ	10	25	1.04	ra
2424	GAS R 218)	2 A				^	^	10	23	1.04	ıa
2451	NITROGEN TRIFLUORIDE	20		Х	Х	Χ	Х	10	200	0.50	
2452	ETHYLACETYLENE, STABILIZED	2 F		X	X	Х	X	10	10	0.57	c, <mark>ra</mark>
2453	ETHYL FLUORIDE (REFRIGERANT GAS	2 F		X	X	X	X	10	30	0.57	ra
	R 161)										
2454	METHYL FLUORIDE (REFRIGERANT GAS	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Χ	10	300	0.63	ra
	R 41)										
2455	METHYL NITRITE	2 A							HIBITE		
2517	1-CHLORO-1,1-DIFLUOROETHANE	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	10	0.99	<mark>ra</mark>
	(REFRIGERANT GAS R 142b)							_			<u> </u>
2534	METHYLCHLOROSILANE	2 TFC	600	X	Х	Χ	X	5	40	4.40	<mark>ra</mark> , z
2548	CHLORINE PENTAFLUORIDE	2 TOC	122	X	Х	Х	X	5 10	13	1.49	a, k
2599	CHLOROTRIFLUORO-METHANE AND TRIFLUOROMETHANE AZEOTROPIC	2 A		^	^	^	^	10	31 42	0.12 0.17	<mark>ra</mark> ra
	MIXTURE with approximately 60% chloro-								100	0.64	ra ra
	trifluoromethane (REFRIGERANT GAS								.50	0.07	ıu 
	R 503)										
2601	CYCLOBUTANE	2 F		Х	Х	Χ	Х	10	10	0.63	ra
2602	DICHLORODIFLUORO-METHANE AND DI-	2 A		X	X	Х	X	10	22	1.01	ra
	FLUOROETHANE AZEOTROPIC MIXTURE										
	with approximately 74% dichlorodifluoro-										
<u> </u>	methane (REFRIGERANT GAS R 500)										<u> </u>
2676	STIBINE	2 TF	20	X	,,		X	5	<u>200</u>	0.49	k, <mark>r, ra</mark>
2901	BROMINE CHLORIDE	2 TOC	290	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	5	10	1.50	а

UN	Name and description					S					Б
No.		<u>Б</u>				Pressure drums	cyl-		ē,		i <del>X</del>
		cati	/m³	હ		e q	s of	òd,	ıssa	atio	pac
		ssifi	E	Cylinders	es	ssui	dle sis	Deri (a)	t pre	Filling ratio	cial
		Classification code	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Ç	Tubes	Pre	Bundles of cyl- inders	Test period, years <sup>(a)</sup>	Test pressure, bar	≣	Special packing provisions
3057	TRIFLUOROACETYL CHLORIDE	2 TC	10	Х		Χ	Х	5	17	1.17	k, <mark>ra</mark>
3070	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND DICHLORODI-	2 A		Х	Х	Х	Χ	10	18	1.09	ra
l	FLUOROMETHANE MIXTURE with not more										
	than 12,5% ethylene oxide										
3083	PERCHLORYL FLUORIDE	2 TO	770	Х	Х	Х	Х	5	33	1.21	u
3153	PERFLUORO(METHYL VINYL ETHER)	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Χ	10	20	0.75	<mark>ra</mark>
3154	PERFLUORO(ETHYL VINYL ETHER)	2 F		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	10	10	0.98	ra
3157	LIQUEFIED GAS, OXIDIZING, N.O.S.	20		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	10			Z
3159	1,1,1,2-TETRAFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 134a)	2 A		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	<mark>18</mark>	1.05	<mark>ra</mark>
3160	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE,	2 TF	<b>≤</b>	Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	5			<mark>ra</mark> , z
	N.O.S.		5000								
3161	LIQUEFIED GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2 F		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	10			<mark>ra</mark> , z
3162	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, N.O.S.	2 T	≤ 5000	Х	Х	Х	Х	5			Z
3163	LIQUEFIED GAS, N.O.S.	2 A		Х	Χ	Χ	Х	10			ra, z
3220	PENTAFLUOROETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 125)	2 A		Х	X	X	X	10	49 <mark>35</mark>	0.95 0.87	ra ra
3252	DIFLUOROMETHANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 32)	2 F		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	48	0.78	ra
3296	HEPTAFLUOROPROPANE (REFRIGERANT GAS R 227)	2 A		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	<mark>13</mark>	1.21	ra
3297	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND CHLOROTETRA-	2 A		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	10	1.16	ra
020.	FLUOROETHANE MIXTURE with not more than 8.8% ethylene oxide										
3298	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND PENTAFLUORO-	2 A		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	26	1.02	ra
0_00	ETHANE MIXTURE with not more than 7.9%	- / \		,							
	ethylene oxide										
3299	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND TETRAFLUORO-	2 A		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	17	1.03	ra
	ETHANE MIXTURE with not more than 5.6%										
0000	ethylene oxide	0.75		\ <u>'</u>		\ \	\ <u>'</u>	_	00	0.70	
3300	ETHYLENE OXIDE AND CARBON DIOXIDE MIXTURE with more than 87% ethylene oxide	2 TF	> 2900	Х	Х	Х	Х	5	28	0.73	ra
3307	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDIZING,	2 TO	<u>∠</u>	Х	Χ	Х	Х	5			Z
	N.O.S.		5000								
3308	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2 TC	≤ 5000	Х	Х	Х	Х	5			<mark>ra</mark> , z
3309	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, CORROSIVE, N.O.S.	2 TFC	≤ 5000	Х	Х	Х	Х	5			ra, z
3310	LIQUEFIED GAS, TOXIC, OXIDIZING,	2 TOC	<u>5000</u> ≤	Х	Х	Х	Х	5			z
	CORROSIVE, N.O.S.		5000								
3318	AMMONIA SOLUTION, relative density less	4 TC		Х	Х	Х	Х	5			b
	than 0.880 at 15 °C in water, with more than										
2007	50% ammonia	2.4		\ <u>\</u>	V	\ <u>\</u>	V	40	20	0.00	
3337	REFRIGERANT GAS R 404A (Pentafluoroethane, 1,1,1-trifluoroethane, and	2 A		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	36	0.82	ra
	1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane zeotropic mixture										
	with approximately 44% pentafluoroethane										
	and 52% 1,1,1-trifluoroethane)										
3338	REFRIGERANT GAS R 407A	2 A		Х	Χ	Х	Χ	10	<mark>32</mark>	0.94	ra
	(Difluoromethane, pentafluoroethane, and										
	1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane zeotropic mixture										
	with approximately 20% difluoromethane and										
2222	40% pentafluoroethane)	2.4	-	L_	V		V	10	22	0.00	
3339	REFRIGERANT GAS R 407B	2 A		Х	Х	Х	Х	10	<mark>33</mark>	0.93	<mark>ra</mark>
	(Difluoromethane, pentafluoroethane, and 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane zeotropic mixture										
	with approximately 10% difluoromethane and										
	70% pentafluoroethane										
L		1			<u> </u>	1	1		·	1	1

UN No.	Name and description	Classification code	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m <sup>3</sup>	Cylinders	Tubes	Pressure drums	Bundles of cyl- inders	Test period, years <sup>(a)</sup>	Test pressure, bar	Filling ratio	Special packing provisions
3340	REFRIGERANT GAS R 407C (Difluoromethane, pentafluoroethane, and 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane zeotropic mixture with approximately 23% difluoromethane and 25% pentafluoroethane)	2 A		Х	Х	X	Х	10	30	0.95	ra
3354	INSECTICIDE GAS, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S	2 F		Х	Х	Χ	Х	10			<mark>ra</mark> , z
3355	INSECTICIDE GAS, TOXIC, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.	2 TF		Х	Х	Х	Х	5			<mark>ra</mark> , z
3374	ACETYLENE, SOLVENT FREE	2 F		Х			Χ	5	60		c, p

<sup>(</sup>a) Not applicable for pressure receptacles made of composite materials.

<sup>(</sup>b) For mixtures of UN No. 1965, the maximum permissible filling mass per litre of capacity is as follows:



<sup>(</sup>c) Considered as pyrophoric.

<sup>(</sup>d) Considered to be toxic. The LC<sub>50</sub> value still to be determined.

Table 3: Substances not in class 2

UN No.	Name and description	Class	Classification Code	LC <sub>50</sub> ml/m³	Cylinders	Tubes	Pressure drums	Bundles of cylinders	Test period, years <sup>(a)</sup>	Test pressure, bar	Filling ratio	Special pack- ing provisions
1051	HYDROGEN CYANIDE, STABILIZED containing less than 3% water	6.1	TF1	40	Χ			X	5	100	0.55	k
1052	HYDROGEN FLUORIDE, ANHYDROUS	8	CT1	966	Χ		Χ	Χ	5	10	0.84	ab,ac
1745	BROMINE PENTAFLUORIDE	5.1	OTC	25	Χ		Χ	Χ	5	10	(b)	k,ab,ad,
1746	BROMINE TRIFLUORIDE	5.1	OTC	50	X		Χ	Χ	5	10	(b)	k,ab,ad
1790	HYDROFLUORIC ACID, solution, with more than 85 % hydrofluoric acid	8	CT1	966	Χ		Х	Χ	5	10	0.84	ab,ac
2495	IODINE PENTAFLUORIDE	5.1	OTC	120	Χ		Χ	Χ	5	10	(b)	k,ab,ad

<sup>(</sup>a) Not applicable for pressure receptacles made of composite materials.

<sup>(</sup>b) A minimum ullage of 8% by volume is required.

	P 201	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P 201
ı			

This instruction applies to UN Nos. 3167, 3168 and 3169.

The following packagings are authorized:

- (1) Cylinders tubes and pressure drums conforming to the construction, testing and filling requirements approved by the competent authority;
- (2) In addition, the following packagings are authorized provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met.
  - (a) For non-toxic gases, combination packagings with hermetically sealed inner packagings of glass or metal with a maximum capacity of 5 litres per package which meet the packing group III performance level;
  - (b) For toxic gases, combination packagings with hermetically sealed inner packagings of glass or metal with a maximum capacity of 1 litre per package which meet the packing group III performance level.

P 202	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P 202
(Reserved)		

#### Type of packagings

Cryogenic receptacles

### **General instructions**

- (1) The special packing provisions of 4.1.6 shall be met.
- (2) The receptacles shall be so insulated that they cannot become coated with dew or hoar-frost.
- (3) In the case of receptacles intended for the carriage of gases of classification code 3O, the material used to ensure the leakproofness of the joints or for the maintenance of the closures shall be compatible with the contents.

### Particular instructions for closed cryogenic receptacles

- (4) Closed cryogenic receptacles constructed as specified in Chapter 6.2 are authorized for the carriage of refrigerated liquefied gases.
- (5) Test pressure

Refrigerated liquids shall be filled in closed cryogenic receptacles with the following minimum test pressures:

- (a) For closed cryogenic receptacles with vacuum insulation, the test pressure shall not be less than 1.3 times the sum of the maximum internal pressure of the filled receptacle, including during filling and discharge, plus 100 kPa (1 bar);
- (b) For other closed cryogenic receptacles, the test pressure shall be not less than 1.3 times the maximum internal pressure of the filled receptacle, taking into account the pressure developed during filling and discharge.
- (6) Degree of filling

For non-flammable, non-toxic refrigerated liquefied gases (classification codes 3A and 3O) the volume of liquid phase at the filling temperature and at a pressure of 100 kPa (1 bar) shall not exceed 98% of the water capacity of the pressure receptacle.

For flammable refrigerated liquefied gases (classification code 3F) the degree of filling shall remain below the level at which, if the contents were raised to the temperature at which the vapour pressure equalled the opening pressure of the relief valve, the volume of the liquid phase would reach 98% of the water capacity at that temperature.

(7) Pressure-relief devices

Closed cryogenic receptacles shall be fitted with at least one pressure-relief device.

(8) Compatibility

Materials used to ensure the leakproofness of the joints or for the maintenance of the closures shall be compatible with the contents. For oxidizing gases (classification code 3O) see also (3) above.

(9) Periodic inspection

Receptacles shall be subjected to periodic inspections in accordance with the provisions of 6.2.1.6 and 6.2.3.5 respectively.

Periodic inspections shall be carried out every 10 years.

By derogation from this date, the periodic inspection of receptacles which make use of composite materials (composite receptacles) may be carried out at intervals determined by the competent authority of the COTIF Member State which has approved the technical code for the design and construction.

# Particular instructions for open cryogenic receptacles

- (10) Open cryogenic receptacles are not allowed for flammable refrigerated liquefied gases of classification code 3F, and UN No. 2187 carbon dioxide, refrigerated liquid and its mixtures.
- (11) The receptacles shall be equipped with devices which prevent the liquid from splashing out.
- (12) Glass receptacles shall be double-walled vacuum insulated and surrounded by an absorbent insulating material; they shall be protected by iron-wire baskets and placed in metal cases. The metal cases for the glass receptacles and the other receptacles shall be fitted with means of handling.
- (13) The openings of the receptacles shall be fitted with devices allowing gases to escape, preventing any splashing

out of the liquid, and so fixed that they cannot fall out.

(14) In the case of UN No. 1073 oxygen refrigerated liquid and mixtures thereof, the devices referred to above and the absorbent insulating material surrounding the glass receptacles shall be made of incombustible materials.

### Reference to standards

(Reserved)

P 204	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P 204
(D =   = t = = 1)		
(Deleted)		

P 205	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P 205
		_
(deleted)		

### P 206 PACKING INSTRUCTION P 206

This packing instruction applies to UN No. 3150 devices, small, hydrocarbon gas powered or hydrocarbon gas refills for small devices

- (1) The special packing provisions of 4.1.6 when applicable shall be met.
- (2) The articles shall comply with the provisions of the country in which they were filled.
- (3) The devices and refills shall be packed in outer packagings conforming to 6.1.4 tested and approved in accordance with Chapter 6.1 for packing group II.

This instruction applies to UN No. 3064.

The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

Combination packagings consisting of inner metal cans of not more than 1 litre capacity each and outer wooden boxes (4C1, 4C2, 4D or 4F) containing not more than 5 litres of solution.

### **Additional requirements**

- 1. Metal cans shall be completely surrounded with absorbent cushioning material.
- 2. Wooden boxes shall be completely lined with suitable material impervious to water and nitroglycerin.

### P 301 PACKING INSTRUCTION P 301

This instruction applies to UN No. 3165.

The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

(1) Aluminium pressure vessel made from tubing and having welded heads.

Primary containment of the fuel within this vessel shall consist of a welded aluminium bladder having a maximum internal volume of 46 litres.

The outer vessel shall have a minimum design gauge pressure of 1 275 kPa and a minimum burst gauge pressure of 2 755 kPa.

Each vessel shall be leak checked during manufacture and before dispatch and shall be found leakproof.

The complete inner unit shall be securely packed in non-combustible cushioning material, such as vermiculite, in a strong outer tightly closed metal packaging which will adequately protect all fittings.

Maximum quantity of fuel per unit and package is 42 litres:

(2) Aluminium pressure vessel.

Primary containment of the fuel within this vessel shall consist of a welded vapour tight fuel compartment with an elastomeric bladder having a maximum internal volume of 46 litres.

The pressure vessel shall have a minimum design gauge pressure of 2 860 kPa and a minimum burst gauge pressure of 5 170 kPa.

Each vessel shall be leak-checked during manufacture and before dispatch and shall be securely packed in non-combustible cushioning material such as vermiculite, in a strong outer tightly closed metal packaging which will adequately protect all fittings.

Maximum quantity of fuel per unit and package is 42 litres.

### P 302 PACKING INSTRUCTION P 302

This instruction applies to UN No. 3269.

The following packagings are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

Combination packagings which meet the packing group II or III performance level according to the criteria for Class 3, applied to the base material.

The base material and the activator (organic peroxide) shall be each separately packed in inner packagings.

The components may be placed in the same outer packaging provided they will not interact dangerously in the event of a leakage.

The activator shall have a maximum quantity of 125 ml per inner packaging if liquid, and 500 g per inner packaging if solid.

The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

- (1) Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met. They shall be made of steel and shall be subjected to an initial test and periodic tests every 10 years at a pressure of not less than 1 MPa (10 bar, gauge pressure). During carriage, the liquid shall be under a layer of inert gas with a gauge pressure of not less than 20 kPa (0.2 bar);
- (2) Boxes (4A, 4B, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F or 4G), drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1D or 1G) or jerricans (3A2 or 3B2) enclosing hermetically sealed metal cans with inner packagings of glass or metal, with a capacity of not more than 1 litre each, having threaded closures with gaskets. Inner packagings shall be cushioned on all sides with dry, absorbent, non-combustible material in a quantity sufficient to absorb the entire contents. Inner packagings shall not be filled to more than 90% of their capacity. Outer packagings shall have a maximum net mass of 125 kg;
- (3) Steel, aluminium or metal drums (1A2, 1B2 or 1N2), jerricans (3A2 or 3B2) or boxes (4A or 4B) with a maximum net mass of 150 kg each with hermetically sealed inner metal cans not more than 4 litre capacity each, with threaded closures fitted with gaskets. Inner packagings shall be cushioned on all sides with dry, absorbent, non-combustible material in a quantity sufficient to absorb the entire contents. Each layer of inner packagings shall be separated by a dividing partition in addition to cushioning material. Inner packagings shall not be filled to more than 90% of their capacity.

### Special packing provision

PR 7

**PP 86** For UN Nos. 3392 and 3394, air shall be eliminated from the vapour space by nitrogen or other means.

P 401 **PACKING INSTRUCTION** P 401 The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met: (1) Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met. They shall be made of steel and subjected to an initial test and periodic tests every 10 years at a pressure of not less than 0.6 MPa (6 bar, gauge pressure). During carriage, the liquid shall be under a layer of inert gas with a gauge pressure of not less than 20 kPa (0.2 bar); Inner packaging Outer packaging Combination packagings with 1 I 30 kg (maximum net mass) inner packagings of glass metal or plastics which have threaded closures surrounded in inert cushioning and absorbent material in a quantity sufficient to absorb the entire contents.

## Special packing provision specific to RID and ADR

For UN Nos. 1183, 1242, 1295 and 2988, the pressure receptacles shall however be subjected to the tests every five years.

P 40	2	PACKING INSTRUCTION		P 402
The	following packagings are authorized	d, provided that the general provisi	ions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:	
(1)	Pressure receptacles, provided the subjected to an initial test and per pressure). During carriage, the lique 20 kPa (0.2 bar);	iodic tests every 10 years at a pre	essure of not less than 0.6 MPa (	6 bar, gauge
	, , ,	Inner packaging	Outer packagii	ng
		Max	kimum net mass	
(2)	Combination packagings with	10 kg (glass)	125 kg	
(-)	inner packagings of glass, metal or plastics which have threaded closures surrounded in inert cushioning and absorbent material in a quantity sufficient to absorb the entire contents.	15 kg (metal or plastics)	125 kg	
(3)	Steel drums (1A1) with a maximum	n capacity of 250 litres.	·	
(4)	Composite packagings consisting a maximum capacity of 250 litres.		steel drum or aluminium (6HA1 o	or 6HB1) with
Spe	cial packing provision specific to	RID and ADR		
RR 4	, ,	s of receptacles shall be tightly cloured in an equivalent manner.	osed by means of two devices in s	series, one of
RR 7		e receptacles shall however be sul	bjected to the tests every five year	rs.
RR 8	For UN Nos. 1389, 1391, 141	1, 1421, 1928, 3129, 3130 and 31 to periodic tests at a pressure of r	48, the pressure receptacles shall	

403	PACKING INSTRUCTION	P
ne following packagings are authorize	d, provided that the general provisions of	4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:
Combination	Maximum net mass	
Inner packagings	Outer packagings	
Glass 2 kg Plastics 15 kg Metal 20 kg ner packagings shall be hermetically ealed (e.g. by taping or by threaded osures).	2 kg 15 kg 20 kg 20 kg aluminium (1B2) metal, other than steel or aluminium (1N2)	
	expanded plastics (4H1) solid plastics (4H2)  Jerricans steel (3A2) aluminium (3B2) plastics (3H2)	125 kg 60 kg 250 kg 120 kg 120 kg 120 kg
ngle packagings		Maximum net mass
rums steel (1A1, 1A2) aluminium (1B1, 1B2) metal other than steel or aluminium (1 plastics (1H1, 1H2) erricans steel (3A1, 3A2) aluminium (3B1, 3B2) plastics (3H1, 3H2) omposite packagings astics receptacle with outer steel or al astics receptacle with outer fibre, plas 6HD1) astics receptacle with outer steel or	250 kg 250 kg 250 kg 250 kg 120 kg 120 kg 120 kg 250 kg	

### Additional requirement

Packagings shall be hermetically sealed.

Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met.

## Special packing provision

PP 83

For UN No. 2813, waterproof bags containing not more than 20 g of substance for the purposes of heat formation may be packaged for carriage. Each waterproof bag shall be sealed in a plastics bag and placed within an intermediate packaging. No outer packaging shall contain more than 400 g of substance. Water or liquid which may react with the water reactive substance shall not be included in the packaging.

P 404 PACKING INSTRUCTION P 404

This instruction applies to pyrophoric solids: UN Nos.: 1383, 1854, 1855, 2008, 2441, 2545, 2546, 2846, 2881, 3200, 3391 and 3393.

The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

(1) Combination packagings

Outer packagings: (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 4A, 4B, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F or 4H2)

Inner packagings: Metal packagings with a capacity of not more than 15kg each. Inner packagings

shall be hermetically sealed and have threaded closures;

(2) Metal packagings: (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1N1, 1N2, 3A1, 3A2, 3B1 and 3B2)

Maximum gross mass: 150 kg

(3) Composite packagings: Plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium drum (6HA1 or 6HB1)

Maximum gross mass: 150 kg

Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met.

### Special packing provision

**PP 86** For UN Nos. 3391 and 3393, air shall be eliminated from the vapour space by nitrogen or other means.

P 405 PACKING INSTRUCTION P 405

This instruction applies to UN No. 1381.

The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

(1) For UN No. 1381, phosphorus, wet:

(a) Combination packagings

Outer packagings: (4A, 4B, 4C1, 4C2, 4D or 4F)

Maximum net mass: 75 kg

Inner packagings:

- (i) hermetically sealed metal cans, with a maximum net mass of 15kg; or
- (ii) glass inner packagings cushioned on all sides with dry, absorbent, non-combustible material in a quantity sufficient to absorb the entire contents with a maximum net mass of 2 kg; or
- (b) Drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1 or 1N2); maximum net mass: 400 kg

Jerricans (3A1 oder 3B1); maximum net mass: 120 kg.

These packagings shall be capable of passing the leakproofness test specified in 6.1.5.4 at the packing group II performance level;

- (2) For UN No. 1381, dry phosphorus:
  - (a) When fused, drums (1A2, 1B2 or 1N2) with a maximum net mass of 400 kg; or
  - (b) In projectiles or hard cased articles when carried without Class 1 components: as specified by the competent authority.

The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

(1) Combination packagings

outer packagings: (4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1, 4H2, 1G, 1D, 1H2 or 3H2)

inner packagings: water-resistant packagings;

- (2) Plastics, plywood or fibreboard drums (1H2, 1D or 1G) or boxes (4A, 4B, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G and 4H2) with a water resistant inner bag, plastics film lining or water resistant coating;
- (3) Metal drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1N1 or 1N2), plastics drums (1H1 or 1H2), metal jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1 or 3B2), plastics jerricans (3H1 or 3H2), plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium drums (6HA1 or 6HB1), plastics receptacle with outer fibre, plastics or plywood drums (6HG1, 6HH1 or 6HD1), ), plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium crate or box or with outer wooden, plywood, fibreboard or solid plastics boxes (6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2).

# **Additional requirements**

- 1. Packagings shall be designed and constructed to prevent the loss of water or alcohol content or the content of the phlegmatizer.
- 2. Packagings shall be so constructed and closed so as to avoid an explosive overpressure or pressure build-up of more than 300 kPa (3 bar).

#### Special packing provisions

PP 24	UN Nos. 2852, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368 and 3369 shall not be carried in quantities of more than 500 g
	per package.
PP 25	For UN No. 1347, the quantity carried shall not exceed 15 kg per package.
PP 26	For UN Nos. 1310, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1344, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1517, 2907, 3317 and 3376 packagings shall
	be lead free.
<b>PP 48</b>	For UN No. 3474, metal packagings shall not be used.
PP 78	UN No. 3370 shall not be carried in quantities of more than 11.5 kg per package.
PP 80	For UN No. 2907 packagings shall meet the packing group II performance level. Packagings meeting the test
	criteria of packing group I shall not be used.

P 407 PACKING INSTRUCTION P 407

This instruction applies to UN Nos. 1331, 1944, 1945 and 2254.

The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

Combination packagings comprising securely closed inner packagings to prevent accidental ignition under normal conditions of transport. The maximum gross mass of the package shall not exceed 45 kg except for fibreboard boxes which shall not exceed 30 kg.

## Additional requirement

Matches shall be tightly packed.

## Special packing provision

PP 27 UN No. 1331, Strike-anywhere matches shall not be packed in the same outer packaging with any other dangerous goods other than safety matches or wax Vesta matches, which shall be packed in separate inner packagings. Inner packagings shall not contain more than 700 strike-anywhere matches.

# P 408 PACKING INSTRUCTION P 408

This instruction applies to UN No. 3292.

The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

For cells:

Outer packagings with sufficient cushioning material to prevent contact between cells and between cells and the internal surfaces of the outer packaging and to ensure that no dangerous movement of the cells within the outer packaging occurs during carriage. Packagings shall conform to the packing group II performance level;

(2) For batteries:

Batteries may be carried unpacked or in protective enclosures (e.g. in fully enclosed or wooden slatted crates). The terminals shall not support the weight of other batteries or materials packed with the batteries.

## Additional requirement

Batteries shall be protected against short circuit and shall be isolated in such a manner as to prevent short circuits.

P 409 PACKING INSTRUCTION P 409

This instruction applies to UN Nos. 2956, 3242 and 3251.

The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

- (1) Fibre drum (1G) which may be fitted with a liner or coating; maximum net mass: 50 kg;
- (2) Combination packagings: Fibreboard box (4G) with a single inner plastic bag; maximum net mass: 50 kg;
- (3) Combination packagings: Fibreboard box (4G) or fibre drum (1G) with plastics inner packagings each containing a maximum of 5 kg; maximum net mass: 25 kg.

P 410 PACKING INSTRUCTION P 410						
The following packagings are authorized, pro	ovided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and	d 4.1.3 are met	:			
Combination	packagings		n net mass			
lanen meekeniene	Outon postsonione	Packing	Packing			
Inner packagings Glass 10 kg	Outer packagings Drums	group II	group III			
Plastics <sup>(a)</sup> 30 kg	steel (1A2)	400 kg	400 kg			
Metal 40 kg	aluminium (1B2)	400 kg	400 kg			
Paper <sup>(a),(b)</sup> 10 kg	metal other than steel or aluminium		400 kg			
Fibre <sup>(a),(b)</sup> 10 kg	(1N2)	, and the second				
(a) Those packagings shall be sift proof	plastics (1H2)	400 kg	400 kg			
1 These packagings shall be sill-proof.	plywood (1D)	400 kg	400 kg			
I mese ililiei packagiligs shall flot be	fibre (1G) <sup>(a)</sup>	400 kg	400 kg			
used when the substances being car-						
ried may become liquid during carriage.	steel (4A)	400 kg	400 kg			
	aluminium (4B)	400 kg	400 kg			
	natural wood (4C1)	400 kg	400 kg			
	natural wood with sift-proof walls (4C2)	400 kg	400 kg			
	plywood (4D)					
	reconstituted wood (4F)	400 kg	400 kg			
	fibreboard (4G) <sup>(a)</sup>	400 kg	400 kg			
	expanded plastics (4H1)	400 kg	400 kg			
	solid plastics (4H2)	60 kg	60 kg			
		400 kg	400 kg			
	Jerricans					
	steel (3A2)	120 kg	120 kg			
	aluminium (3B2)	120 kg	120 kg			
	plastics (3H2)	120 kg	120 kg			
Single packagings						
Drums						
steel (1A1 or 1A2)		400 kg	400 kg			
aluminium (1B1 or 1B2)		400 kg	400 kg			
metal other than steel or aluminium (1N1	or 1N2)	400 kg	400 kg			
plastics (1H1 or 1H2)		400 kg	400 kg			
Jerricans						
steel (3A1 oder 3A2)		120 kg	120 kg			
aluminium (3B1 oder 3B2)		120 kg	120 kg			
plastics (3H1 oder 3H2)		120 kg	120 kg			
Boxes						
steel (4A) <sup>(c)</sup>		400 kg	400 kg			
aluminium (4B) <sup>(c)</sup>		400 kg	400 kg			
natural wood (4C1) <sup>(c)</sup>		400 kg	400 kg			
plywood (4D) <sup>(c)</sup>		400 kg	400 kg			
reconstituted wood (4F) <sup>(c)</sup>		400 kg	400 kg			
natural wood with sift-proof walls (4C2) <sup>(c)</sup>		400 kg	400 kg			
fibreboard (4G) <sup>(c)</sup>		400 kg	400 kg			
solid plastics (4H2) <sup>(c)</sup>		400 kg	400 kg			
Bags						
Bags (5H3, 5H4, 5L3, 5M2) <sup>(c),(d)</sup>		50 kg	50 kg			
	n the substances being carried may become	liquid during co	arriage			

(c) These packagings shall not be used when the substances being carried may become liquid during carriage.

These packagings shall only be used for packing group II substances when carried in a covered wagon or closed container.

Composite packagings		
plastics receptacle with outer steel, aluminium, plywood, fibre or plastics drum (6HA1,	400 kg	400 kg
6HB1, 6HG1, 6HD1 or 6HH1)		-
plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium crate or box, or outer wooden, ply-	75 kg	75 kg
wood, fibreboard or solid plastics box (6HA2, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2)		
glass receptacle with outer steel, aluminium, plywood or fibre drum (6PA1, 6PB1, 6PD1	75 kg	75 kg
or 6PG1) or outer steel or aluminium crate or box or with outer wooden or fibreboard		
box or with outer wickerwork hamper (6PA2, 6PB2, 6PC, 6PG2 or 6PD2) or with		
outer solid or expanded plastics packaging (6PH1 or 6PH2)		
<b>Pressure receptacles</b> , provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met.	•	•

Special packing provisions				
PP 39	For UN No. 1378, for metal packagings a venting device is required.			
PP 40	For UN Nos. 1326, 1352, 1358, 1395, 1396, 1436, 1437, 1871, 2805 and 3182, packing group II, bags are not			
	allowed.			
PP 83	For UN No. 2813, waterproof bags containing not more than 20 g of substance for the purposes of heat forma-			
	tion may be packaged for carriage. Each waterproof bag shall be sealed in a plastics bag and placed within an			
	intermediate packaging. No outer packaging shall contain more than 400 g of substance. Water or liquid which			
	may react with the water reactive substance shall not be included in the packaging.			

P 4	11 PACKING INSTRUCTION P 4	11
This	s instruction applies to UN No. 3270.	
The	following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:	
(1)	Fibreboard box with a maximum gross mass of 30 kg;	
(2)	Other packagings, provided that explosion is not possible by reason of increased internal pressure. Maximum r mass shall not exceed 30 kg.	net

This instruction applies to UN No. 3356.

The general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 shall be met.

Packagings shall conform to the packing group II performance level.

The generator(s) shall be carried in a package which meets the following requirements when one generator in the package is actuated:

- (a) Other generators in the package will not be actuated;
- (b) Packaging material will not ignite; and
- (c) The outside surface temperature of the completed package shall not exceed 100 °C.

P 501 PACKING IN	ISTRUCTION	P 501			
This instruction applies to UN No. 2015.					
The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:					
Combination packagings	Inner packaging maximum capacity	Outer packaging maximum net mass			
(1) Boxes (4A, 4B, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4H2) or drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D) or jerricans (3A2, 3B2, 3H2) with glass, plastics or metal inner packagings		125 kg			
(2) Fibreboard box (4G) or fibre drum (1G) with plastics or metal inner packagings each in a plastics bag	21	50 kg			
Single packagings		Maximum capacity			
steel (1A1) aluminium (1B1) metal other than steel or aluminium (1N1) plastics (1H1)  Jerricans steel (3A1) aluminium (3B1) plastics (3H1)  Composite packagings plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium drum (6HA² plastics receptacle with outer fibre, plastics or plywood drum plastics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium crate or b outer wooden, plywood, fibreboard or solid plastics box 6HG2 or 6HH2) glass receptacle with outer steel, aluminium, fibre, plywoo plastics drum (6PA1, 6PB1, 6PG1, 6PD1, 6PH1 or 6PH2) ium crate or box or with outer wooden or fibreboard box of per (6PA2, 6PB2, 6PC, 6PG2 or 6PD2)	250   250   250   250   60   60   60   250   250   60				

# **Additional requirements**

- 1. Packagings shall have a maximum filling degree of 90%.
- 2. Packagings shall be vented.

P 502 PACKING INSTRUCTION P 502					
The following packagings are authorize	d, provided that the general provisions of	4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:			
Combination	Maximum net mass				
Inner packagings	n packagings Outer packagings	Maximum net mass			
Glass 5	Drums				
Metal 5 I	steel (1A2)	125 kg			
Plastics 5 I	aluminium (1B2)	125 kg			
Tidelies of	metal other than steel or aluminium	125 kg			
	(1N2)	- 3			
	plastics (1H2)	125 kg			
	plywood (1D)	125 kg			
	fibre (1G)	125 kg			
	Boxes	-			
	steel (4A)	125 kg			
	aluminium (4B)	125 kg			
	natural wood (4C1)	125 kg			
	natural wood with sift-proof walls	125 kg			
	(4C2)				
	plywood (4D)	125 kg			
	reconstituted wood (4F)	125 kg			
expanded plastics (4H1)		125 kg			
		60 kg			
	solid plastics (4H2)	125 kg			
Single packagings	Maximum capacity				
Drums					
steel (1A1)		250 I			
steel (1A1) aluminium (1B1)		250 I			
steel (1A1) aluminium (1B1) plastics (1H1)					
steel (1A1) aluminium (1B1) plastics (1H1) Jerricans		250 I 250 I			
steel (1A1) aluminium (1B1) plastics (1H1) Jerricans steel (3A1)		250 I 250 I 60 I			
steel (1A1) aluminium (1B1) plastics (1H1) Jerricans steel (3A1) aluminium (3B1)		250 I 250 I 60 I 60 I			
steel (1A1) aluminium (1B1) plastics (1H1)  Jerricans steel (3A1) aluminium (3B1) plastics (3H1)		250 I 250 I 60 I			
steel (1A1) aluminium (1B1) plastics (1H1)  Jerricans steel (3A1) aluminium (3B1) plastics (3H1)  Composite packagings	uminium drum (6HA1 or 6HB1)	250   250   60   60   60			
steel (1A1) aluminium (1B1) plastics (1H1)  Jerricans steel (3A1) aluminium (3B1) plastics (3H1)  Composite packagings plastics receptacle with outer steel or al		250 I 250 I 60 I 60 I 250 I			
steel (1A1) aluminium (1B1) plastics (1H1)  Jerricans steel (3A1) aluminium (3B1) plastics (3H1)  Composite packagings plastics receptacle with outer steel or al plastics receptacle with outer fibre, pla	uminium drum (6HA1 or 6HB1) stics or plywood drum (6HG1, 6HH1 or	250   250   60   60   60			
steel (1A1) aluminium (1B1) plastics (1H1)  Jerricans steel (3A1) aluminium (3B1) plastics (3H1)  Composite packagings plastics receptacle with outer steel or al plastics receptacle with outer fibre, pla 6HD1)	stics or plywood drum (6HG1, 6HH1 or	250 I 250 I 60 I 60 I 250 I			
steel (1A1) aluminium (1B1) plastics (1H1)  Jerricans steel (3A1) aluminium (3B1) plastics (3H1)  Composite packagings plastics receptacle with outer steel or al plastics receptacle with outer fibre, pla 6HD1) plastics receptacle with outer steel or al		250   250   60   60   60   250   250			
steel (1A1) aluminium (1B1) plastics (1H1)  Jerricans steel (3A1) aluminium (3B1) plastics (3H1)  Composite packagings plastics receptacle with outer steel or al plastics receptacle with outer fibre, pla 6HD1) plastics receptacle with outer steel or al tacle with outer wooden, plywood, 1 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2)	stics or plywood drum (6HG1, 6HH1 or luminium crate or box or plastics recepibreboard or solid plastics box (6HA2,	250   250   60   60   60   250   250   60			
steel (1A1) aluminium (1B1) plastics (1H1)  Jerricans steel (3A1) aluminium (3B1) plastics (3H1)  Composite packagings plastics receptacle with outer steel or al plastics receptacle with outer fibre, pla 6HD1) plastics receptacle with outer steel or al tacle with outer wooden, plywood, 1 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2) glass receptacle with outer steel, alum	stics or plywood drum (6HG1, 6HH1 or luminium crate or box or plastics recepibreboard or solid plastics box (6HA2, ninium, fibre, plywood, solid plastics or	250   250   60   60   60   250   250   60			
steel (1A1) aluminium (1B1) plastics (1H1)  Jerricans steel (3A1) aluminium (3B1) plastics (3H1)  Composite packagings plastics receptacle with outer steel or al plastics receptacle with outer fibre, pla 6HD1) plastics receptacle with outer steel or al tacle with outer wooden, plywood, fl 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2) glass receptacle with outer steel, alumexpanded plastics drum (6PA1, 6PB-	stics or plywood drum (6HG1, 6HH1 or luminium crate or box or plastics recepibreboard or solid plastics box (6HA2, ninium, fibre, plywood, solid plastics or 1, 6PG1, 6PD1, 6PH1 or 6PH2) or with	250   250   60   60   60   250   250   60			
steel (1A1) aluminium (1B1) plastics (1H1)  Jerricans steel (3A1) aluminium (3B1) plastics (3H1)  Composite packagings plastics receptacle with outer steel or al plastics receptacle with outer fibre, pla 6HD1) plastics receptacle with outer steel or a tacle with outer wooden, plywood, f 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2) glass receptacle with outer steel, alum expanded plastics drum (6PA1, 6PB) outer steel or aluminium crate or box	stics or plywood drum (6HG1, 6HH1 or luminium crate or box or plastics receptibreboard or solid plastics box (6HA2, ninium, fibre, plywood, solid plastics or 1, 6PG1, 6PD1, 6PH1 or 6PH2) or with or with outer wooden or fibreboard box	250   250   60   60   60   250   250   60			
steel (1A1) aluminium (1B1) plastics (1H1)  Jerricans steel (3A1) aluminium (3B1) plastics (3H1)  Composite packagings plastics receptacle with outer steel or al plastics receptacle with outer fibre, pla 6HD1) plastics receptacle with outer steel or al tacle with outer wooden, plywood, 1 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2) glass receptacle with outer steel, alum expanded plastics drum (6PA1, 6PB-	stics or plywood drum (6HG1, 6HH1 or luminium crate or box or plastics receptibreboard or solid plastics box (6HA2, ninium, fibre, plywood, solid plastics or 1, 6PG1, 6PD1, 6PH1 or 6PH2) or with or with outer wooden or fibreboard box	250   250   60   60   60   250   250   60			
steel (1A1) aluminium (1B1) plastics (1H1)  Jerricans steel (3A1) aluminium (3B1) plastics (3H1)  Composite packagings plastics receptacle with outer steel or al plastics receptacle with outer fibre, pla 6HD1) plastics receptacle with outer steel or a tacle with outer wooden, plywood, flender with outer wooden, plywood, flender with outer steel, alume expanded plastics drum (6PA1, 6PB outer steel or aluminium crate or box	stics or plywood drum (6HG1, 6HH1 or luminium crate or box or plastics receptibreboard or solid plastics box (6HA2, ninium, fibre, plywood, solid plastics or 1, 6PG1, 6PD1, 6PH1 or 6PH2) or with or with outer wooden or fibreboard box	250   250   60   60   60   250   250   60			
steel (1A1) aluminium (1B1) plastics (1H1)  Jerricans steel (3A1) aluminium (3B1) plastics (3H1)  Composite packagings plastics receptacle with outer steel or al plastics receptacle with outer fibre, pla 6HD1) plastics receptacle with outer steel or al tacle with outer wooden, plywood, 1 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2) glass receptacle with outer steel, alum expanded plastics drum (6PA1, 6PB- outer steel or aluminium crate or box or with outer wickerwork hamper (6PA	stics or plywood drum (6HG1, 6HH1 or luminium crate or box or plastics receptibreboard or solid plastics box (6HA2, ninium, fibre, plywood, solid plastics or 1, 6PG1, 6PD1, 6PH1 or 6PH2) or with or with outer wooden or fibreboard box (2, 6PB2, 6PC, 6PG2 or 6PD2)	250   250   60   60   60   250   250   60			
steel (1A1) aluminium (1B1) plastics (1H1)  Jerricans steel (3A1) aluminium (3B1) plastics (3H1)  Composite packagings plastics receptacle with outer steel or al plastics receptacle with outer fibre, pla 6HD1) plastics receptacle with outer steel or al tacle with outer wooden, plywood, 1 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2) glass receptacle with outer steel, alum expanded plastics drum (6PA1, 6PB- outer steel or aluminium crate or box or with outer wickerwork hamper (6PA	stics or plywood drum (6HG1, 6HH1 or luminium crate or box or plastics receptibreboard or solid plastics box (6HA2, ninium, fibre, plywood, solid plastics or 1, 6PG1, 6PD1, 6PH1 or 6PH2) or with or with outer wooden or fibreboard box (2, 6PB2, 6PC, 6PG2 or 6PD2)	250   250   60   60   60   250   250   60			

Combi	nation packagings	Maximum net mass
Inner packagings	Outer packagings	
Blass 5 kg	Drums	
Metal 5 kg	steel (1A2)	125 kg
Plastics 5 kg	aluminium (1B2)	125 kg
•	metal other than steel or aluminium	125 kg
	(1N2)	
	plastics (1H2)	125 kg
	plywood (1D)	125 kg
	fibre (1G)	125 kg
	Boxes	
	steel (4A)	125 kg
	aluminium (4B)	125 kg
	natural wood (4C1)	125 kg
	natural wood with sift-proof walls (4C2)	125 kg
	plywood (4D)	125 kg
	reconstituted wood (4F)	125 kg
	fibreboard (4G)	40 kg
	expanded plastics (4H1)	60 kg
	solid plastics (4H2)	125 kg

P 50	4 PACKING INSTRUCTION			P 504	
The following packagings are authorized, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:					
Con	nbination packagings		Maximum net mass		
(1)	Glass receptacles with a maximum capacity of 5 litres in 1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H2 outer packagings	75 kg			
(2)	Plastics receptacles with a maximum capacity of 30 litres in 1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H2 outer packagings	75 kg			
(3)	Metal receptacles with a maximum capacity of 40 litres in 1G, 4F or 4G outer packagings $$	125 kg			
(4)	Metal receptacles with a maximum capacity of 40 litres in 1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 4A, 4B, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4H2 outer packagings	225 kg			
	le packagings		Maximum capacity		
Drui	ms				
	el, non-removable head (1A1)	250 I			
	eel, removable head (1A2)	250 I			
alu	ıminium, non-removable head (1B1)	250 I			
alu	ıminium, removable head (1B2)	250 I			
	etal other than steel or aluminium, non-removable head (1N1)	250 I			
	etal other than steel or aluminium, removable head (1N2)	250 I			
pla	stics, non-removable head (1H1)	250 I			
pla	stics, removable head (1H2)	250 I			
Jerr	icans				
ste	el, non-removable head (3A1)	60 I			
ste	eel, removable head (3A2)	60 I			
	minium, non-removable head (3B1)	60 I			
	ıminium, removable head (3B2)	60 I			
	stics, non-removable head (3H1)	60 I			
pla	stics, removable head (3H2)	60 I			
	posite packagings				
	tics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium drum (6HA1 or 6HB1)	250 I			
plast	tics receptacle with outer fibre, plastics or plywood drum (6HG1, 6HH1 or ID1)	120 I			
plast tac	tics receptacle with outer steel or aluminium crate or box or plastics receptle with outer wooden, plywood, fibreboard or solid plastics box (6HA2, IB2, 6HC, 6HD2, 6HG2 or 6HH2)	60 I			
glas: ex	s receptacle with outer steel, aluminium, fibre, plywood, solid plastics or panded plastics drum (6PA1, 6PB1, 6PG1, 6PD1, 6PH1 or 6PH2) or with	60 I			
	ter steel or aluminium crate or box or with outer wooden fibreboard box or h outer wickerwork hamper (6PA2, 6PB2, 6PC, 6PG2 or 6PD2)				
	cial packing provision    0   For UN Nos. 2014, 2984 and 3149, the packaging shall be vented.				
PP 1	D   For UN Nos. 2014, 2984 and 3149, the packaging shall be vented.				

This instruction applies to organic peroxides of Class 5.2 and self-reactive substances of Class 4.1.

The packagings listed below are authorized provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 and special provisions of 4.1.7.1 are met.

The packing methods are designated OP1 to OP8. The packing methods appropriate for the individual currently assigned organic peroxides and self-reactive substances are listed in 4.1.7.1.3, 2.2.41.4 and 2.2.52.4. The quantities specified for each packing method are the maximum quantities authorized per package.

The following packagings are authorized:

- (1) Combination packagings with outer packagings comprising boxes (4A, 4B, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1 and 4H2), drums (1A2, 1B2, 1G, 1H2 and 1D), jerricans (3A2, 3B2 and 3H2);
- (2) Single packagings consisting of drums (1A1, 1A2, 1B1, 1B2, 1G, 1H1, 1H2 and 1D) and jerricans (3A1, 3A2, 3B1, 3B2, 3H1 and 3H2);
- (3) Composite packagings with plastics inner receptacles (6HA1, 6HA2, 6HB1, 6HB2, 6HC, 6HD1, 6HD2, 6HG1, 6HG2, 6HH1 and 6HH2).

Maximum quantity per packaging/package<sup>(a)</sup> for packing methods OP1 to OP8

				Packing	Method			
Maximum Quantity	OP1	OP2 <sup>(a)</sup>	OP3	OP4 <sup>(a)</sup>	OP5	OP6	OP7	OP8
Maximum mass (kg) for solids and for combination packagings (liquid and solid)	0,5	0,5 / 10	5	5 / 25	25	50	50	400 <sup>(b)</sup>
Maximum contents in litres for liquids <sup>(c)</sup>	0,5	-	5	-	30	60	60	225 <sup>(d)</sup>

- (a) If two values are given, the first applies to the maximum net mass per inner packaging and the second to the maximum net mass of the complete package.
- (b) 60 kg for jerricans / 200 kg for boxes and, for solids, 400 kg in combination packagings with outer packagings comprising boxes (4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H1 and 4H2) and with inner packagings of plastics or fibre with a maximum net mass of 25 kg.
- (c) Viscous substances shall be treated as solids when they do not meet the criteria provided in the definition for "liquids" presented in 1.2.1.
- (d) 60 litres for jerricans.

# **Additional requirements**

- 1. Metal packagings, including inner packagings of combination packagings and outer packagings of combination or composite packagings may only be used for packing methods OP7 and OP8.
- 2. In combination packagings, glass receptacles may only be used as inner packagings with maximum contents of 0.5 kg for solids or 0.5 litre for liquids.
- 3. In combination packagings, cushioning materials shall not be readily combustible.
- 4. The packaging of an organic peroxide or self-reactive substance required to bear an "EXPLOSIVE" subsidiary risk label (model No.1, see 5.2.2.2.2) shall also comply with the provisions given in 4.1.5.10 and 4.1.5.11.

# Special packing provisions

PP 21	For certain self-reactive substances of types B or C, UN Nos. 3221, 3222, 3223 and 3224, a smaller packaging
	than that allowed by packing methods OP5 or OP6 respectively shall be used (see 4.1.7 and 2.2.41.4).
PP 22	UN No. 3241, 2-Bromo-2-nitropropane-1, 3-diol, shall be packed in accordance with packing method OP6.

This instruction applies to UN Nos. 1700, 2016 and 2017.

The following packagings are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

Outer packagings (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H2) meeting the packing group II performance level. The articles shall be individually packaged and separated from each other using partitions, dividers, inner packagings or cushioning material to prevent inadvertent discharge during normal conditions of carriage.

Maximum net mass: 75 kg

P 601 PACKING INSTRUCTION P 601

The following packagings are authorized provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met and the packagings are hermetically sealed:

- (1) Combination packagings with a maximum gross mass of 15 kg, consisting of
  - one or more glass inner packaging(s) with a maximum capacity of 1 litre each and filled to not more than 90% of their capacity; the closure(s) of which shall be physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening by impact or vibration during carriage, individually placed in
  - metal receptacles together with cushioning and absorbent material sufficient to absorb the entire contents of the glass inner packaging(s), further packed in
  - 1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G or 4H2 outer packagings;
- (2) Combination packagings consisting of metal inner packagings not exceeding 5 litres in capacity individually packed with absorbent material sufficient to absorb the contents and inert cushioning material in 1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G or 4H2 outer packagings with a maximum gross mass of 75 kg. Inner packagings shall not be filled to more than 90% of their capacity. The closure of each inner packaging shall be physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening of the closure by impact or vibration during carriage;
- (3) Packagings consisting of:

Outer packagings: Steel or plastic drums, removable head (1A2 or 1H2), tested in accordance with the test requirements in 6.1.5 at a mass corresponding to the mass of the assembled package either as a packaging intended to contain inner packagings, or as a single packaging intended to contain solids or liquids, and marked accordingly;

Inner packagings:

Drums and composite packagings (1A1, 1B1, 1N1, 1H1 or 6HA1) meeting the requirements of Chapter 6.1 for single packagings, subject to the following conditions:

- (a) The hydraulic pressure test shall be conducted at a pressure of at least 0.3 MPa (gauge pressure);
- (b) The design and production leakproofness tests shall be conducted at a test pressure of 30 kPa;
- (c) They shall be isolated from the outer drum by the use of inert shock-mitigating cushioning material which surrounds the inner packaging on all sides;
- (d) Their capacity shall not exceed 125 litres;
- (e) Closures shall be of a screw cap type that are:
  - physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening of the closure by impact or vibration during carriage; and
  - (ii) provided with a cap seal;
- (f) The outer and inner packagings shall be subjected periodically to a leakproofness test according to (b) at intervals of not more than two and a half years;
- (g) The complete packaging shall be visually inspected to the satisfaction of the competent authority at least every 3 years;
- (h) The outer and inner packaging shall bear in clearly legible and durable characters:
  - (i) the date (month, year) of the initial test and the latest periodic test and inspection;
  - (ii) The stamp of the expert who carried out the test and inspection;
- (4) Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met. They shall be subjected to an initial test and periodic tests every 10 years at a pressure of not less than 1 MPa (10 bar) (gauge pressure). Pressure receptacles may not be equipped with any pressure relief device. Each pressure receptacle containing a toxic by inhalation liquid with an LC<sub>50</sub> less than or equal to 200 ml/m³ (ppm) shall be closed with a plug or valve conforming to the following:
  - (a) Each plug or valve shall have a taper-threaded connection directly to the pressure receptacle and be capable of withstanding the test pressure of the pressure receptacle without damage or leakage;

- (b) Each valve shall be of the packless type with non-perforated diaphragm, except that, for corrosive substances, a valve may be of the packed type with an assembly made gas-tight by means of a seal cap with gasket joint attached to the valve body or the pressure receptacle to prevent loss of substance through or past the packing;
- (c) Each valve outlet shall be sealed by a threaded cap or threaded solid plug and inert gasket material;
- (d) The materials of construction for the pressure receptacle, valves, plugs, outlet caps, luting and gaskets shall be compatible with each other and with the contents.

Each pressure receptacle with a wall thickness at any point of less than 2.0 mm and each pressure receptacle which does not have fitted valve protection shall be carried in an outer packaging. Pressure receptacles shall not be manifolded or interconnected.

# Special packing provision

PP 82	(Deleted)
PP 02	Deletear

# Special packing provision specific to RID and ADR

	(Deleted)				
	For UN No. 1251, the pressure receptacles shall however be subjected to the tests every five years.				
<b>RR 10</b>	UN No. 1614, when completely absorbed by an inert porous material, shall be packed in metal receptacles of				
	a capacity of not more than 7.5 litres, placed in wooden cases in such a manner that they cannot come into contact with one another. The receptacles shall be entirely filled with the porous material which shall not shake down or form dangerous spaces even after prolonged use or under impact, even at temperatures of up to				
	50 °C				

The following packagings are authorised provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met and the packagings are hermetically sealed:

- (1) Combination packagings with a maximum gross mass of 15 kg, consisting of
  - one or more glass inner packaging(s) with a maximum capacity of 1 litre each and filled to not more than 90% of their capacity; the closure(s) of which shall be physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening by impact or vibration during carriage, individually placed in
  - metal receptacles together with cushioning and absorbent material sufficient to absorb the entire contents of the glass inner packaging(s), further packed in
  - 1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G or 4H2 outer packagings;
- (2) Combination packagings consisting of metal inner packagings individually packed with absorbent material sufficient to absorb the entire contents and inert cushioning material in 1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G or 4H2 outer packagings with a maximum gross mass of 75 kg. Inner packagings shall not be filled to more than 90% of their capacity. The closure of each inner packaging shall be physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening of the closure by impact or vibration during carriage. Inner packagings shall not exceed 5 litres in capacity;
- (3) Drums and composite packagings (1A1, 1B1, 1N1, 1H1, 6HA1 or 6HH1), subject to the following conditions:
  - a) The hydraulic pressure test shall be conducted at a pressure of at least 0.3 MPa (gauge pressure);
  - b) The design and production leakproofness tests shall be conducted at a test pressure of 30 kPa; and
  - c) Closures shall be of a screw cap type that are:
    - physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening of the closure by impact or vibration during carriage; and
    - (ii) provided with a cap seal;
- (4) Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met. They shall be subjected to an initial test and periodic tests every 10 years at a pressure of not less than 1 MPa (10 bar) (gauge pressure). Pressure receptacles may not be equipped with any pressure relief device. Each pressure receptacle containing a toxic by inhalation liquid with an LC<sub>50</sub> less than or equal to 200 ml/m³ (ppm) shall be closed with a plug or valve conforming to the following:
  - (a) Each plug or valve shall have a taper-threaded connection directly to the pressure receptacle and be capable of withstanding the test pressure of the pressure receptacle without damage or leakage;
  - (b) Each valve shall be of the packless type with non-perforated diaphragm, except that, for corrosive substances, a valve may be of the packed type with an assembly made gas-tight by means of a seal cap with gasket joint attached to the valve body or the pressure receptacle to prevent loss of substance through or past the packing;
  - (c) Each valve outlet shall be sealed by a threaded cap or threaded solid plug and inert gasket material;
  - (d) The materials of construction for the pressure receptacle, valves, plugs, outlet caps, luting and gaskets shall be compatible with each other and with the contents.

Each pressure receptacle with a wall thickness at any point of less than 2.0 mm and each pressure receptacle which does not have fitted valve protection shall be carried in an outer packaging. Pressure receptacles shall not be manifolded or interconnected.

This instruction applies to UN Nos. 2814 and 2900.

The following packagings are authorized provided the special packing provisions of 4.1.8 are met:

Packagings meeting the requirements of Chapter 6.3 and approved accordingly consisting of:

- (a) Inner packagings comprising:
  - (i) leakproof primary receptacle(s);
  - (ii) a leakproof secondary packaging;
  - (iii) other than for solid infectious substances, an absorbent material in sufficient quantity to absorb the entire contents placed between the primary receptacle(s) and the secondary packaging; if multiple primary receptacles are placed in a single secondary packaging, they shall be either individually wrapped or separated so as to prevent contact between them;
- (b) A rigid outer packaging. The smallest external dimension shall be not less than 100 mm.

## Additional requirements

- 1. Inner packagings containing infectious substances shall not be consolidated with inner packagings containing unrelated types of goods. Complete packages may be overpacked in accordance with the provisions of 1.2.1 and 5.1.2; such an overpack may contain dry ice.
- 2. Other than for exceptional consignments, e.g. whole organs which require special packaging, the following additional requirements shall apply:
  - (a) Substances consigned at ambient temperatures or at a higher temperature: Primary receptacles shall be of glass, metal or plastics. Positive means of ensuring a leakproof seal shall be provided, e.g. a heat seal, a skirted stopper or a metal crimp seal. If screw caps are used, they shall be secured by positive means, e.g., tape, paraffin sealing tape or manufactured locking closure;
  - (b) Substances consigned refrigerated or frozen: Ice, dry ice or other refrigerant shall be placed around the secondary packaging(s) or alternatively in an overpack with one or more complete packages marked in accordance with 6.3.3. Interior supports shall be provided to secure secondary packaging(s) or packages in position after the ice or dry ice has dissipated. If ice is used, the outer packaging or overpack shall be leakproof. If dry ice is used, the outer packaging or overpack shall permit the release of carbon dioxide gas. The primary receptacle and the secondary packaging shall maintain their integrity at the temperature of the refrigerant used;
  - (c) Substances consigned in liquid nitrogen: Plastics primary receptacles capable of withstanding very low temperature shall be used. The secondary packaging shall also be capable of withstanding very low temperatures, and in most cases will need to be fitted over the primary receptacle individually. Provisions for the consignment of liquid nitrogen shall also be fulfilled. The primary receptacle and the secondary packaging shall maintain their integrity at the temperature of the liquid nitrogen.
  - (d) Lyophilised substances may also be carried in primary receptacles that are flame-sealed glass ampoules or rubber-stoppered glass vials fitted with metal seals.
- 3. Whatever the intended temperature of the consignment, the primary receptacle or the secondary packaging shall be capable of withstanding without leakage an internal pressure producing a pressure differential of not less than 95 kPa and temperatures in the range 40 °C to + 55 °C.
- Alternative packagings for the carriage of animal material may be authorized by the competent authority of the country of origin<sup>(a)</sup> in accordance with the provisions of 4.1.8.7.
- (a) If the country of origin is not a COTIF Member State, the competent authority of the first COTIF Member State reached by the consignment.

This instruction applies to UN No. 3291.

The following packagings are authorized provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

- (1) Rigid, leakproof packagings meeting the requirements of Chapter 6.1 for solids, at the packing group II performance level, provided there is sufficient absorbent material to absorb the entire amount of liquid present and the packaging is capable of retaining liquids;
- (2) For packages containing larger quantities of liquid, rigid packagings meeting the requirements of Chapter 6.1 at the packing group II performance level for liquids.

## Additional requirement

- 1. Packagings intended to contain sharp objects such as broken glass and needles shall be resistant to puncture and retain liquids under the performance test conditions in Chapter 6.1.
- 2. The closure of packagings shall be so constructed that they are hermetically closed after filling and so designed that any subsequent opening is immediately evident.

This packing instruction applies to UN No. 3373.

- (1) The packaging shall be of good quality, strong enough to withstand the shocks and loadings normally encountered during carriage, including transhipment between wagons or containers and between wagons or containers and warehouses as well as any removal from a pallet or overpack for subsequent manual or mechanical handling. Packagings shall be constructed and closed to prevent any loss of contents that might be caused under normal conditions of carriage by vibration or by changes in temperature, humidity or pressure.
- (2) The packaging shall consist of at least three components:
  - (a) a primary receptacle;
  - (b) a secondary packaging; and
  - (c) an outer packaging
  - of which either the secondary or the outer packaging shall be rigid.
- (3) Primary receptacles shall be packed in secondary packagings in such a way that, under normal conditions of carriage, they cannot break, be punctured or leak their contents into the secondary packaging. Secondary packagings shall be secured in outer packagings with suitable cushioning material. Any leakage of the contents shall not compromise the integrity of the cushioning material or of the outer packaging.
- (4) For carriage, the mark illustrated below shall be displayed on the external surface of the outer packaging on a background of a contrasting colour and shall be clearly visible and legible. The mark shall be in the form of a square set at an angle of 45° (diamond-shaped) with minimum dimensions of 50 mm by 50 mm; the width of the line shall be at least 2 mm and the letters and numbers shall be at least 6 mm high. The proper shipping name "BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCE, CATEGORY B" in letters at least 6 mm high shall be marked on the outer packaging adjacent to the diamond-shaped mark.



- (5) At least one surface of the outer packaging shall have a minimum dimension of 100 mm x 100 mm.
- (6) The completed package shall be capable of successfully passing the drop test in 6.3.5.3 as specified in 6.3.5.2 at a height of 1.2 m. Following the appropriate drop sequence, there shall be no leakage from the primary receptacle(s) which shall remain protected by absorbent material, when required, in the secondary packaging.
- (7) For liquid substances:
  - (a) The primary receptacle(s) shall be leakproof;
  - (b) The secondary packaging shall be leakproof;
  - (c) If multiple fragile primary receptacles are placed in a single secondary packaging, they shall be either individually wrapped or separated to prevent contact between them:
  - (d) Absorbent material shall be placed between the primary receptacle(s) and the secondary packaging. The absorbent material shall be in quantity sufficient to absorb the entire contents of the primary receptacle(s) so that any release of the liquid substance will not compromise the integrity of the cushioning material or of the outer packaging:
  - (e) The primary receptacle or the secondary packaging shall be capable of withstanding, without leakage, an internal pressure of 95 kPa (0.95 bar).

- (8) For solid substances:
  - (a) The primary receptacle(s) shall be siftproof;
  - (b) The secondary packaging shall be siftproof;
  - (c) If multiple fragile primary receptacles are placed in a single secondary packaging, they shall be either individually wrapped or separated to prevent contact between them;
  - (d) If there is any doubt as to whether or not residual liquid may be present in the primary receptacle during carriage then a packaging suitable for liquids, including absorbent materials, shall be used.
- (9) Refrigerated or frozen specimens: ice, dry ice and liquid nitrogen
  - (a) When dry ice or liquid nitrogen is used to keep specimens cold, all applicable requirements of RID shall be met. When used, ice or dry ice shall be placed outside the secondary packagings or in the outer packaging or an overpack. Interior supports shall be provided to secure the secondary packagings in the original position after the ice or dry ice has dissipated. If ice is used, the outside packaging or overpack shall be leakproof. If carbon dioxide, solid (dry ice) is used, the packaging shall be designed and constructed to permit the release of carbon dioxide gas to prevent a build-up of pressure that could rupture the packagings and the package (the outer packaging or the overpack) shall be marked "Carbon dioxide, solid" or "Dry ice".

**NOTE:** If dry ice is used, there are no requirements to be met (see 2.2.9.1.14). If liquid nitrogen is used, it is sufficient to comply with Chapter 3.3, special provision 593.

- (b) The primary receptacle and the secondary packaging shall maintain their integrity at the temperature of the refrigerant used as well as the temperatures and the pressures which could result if refrigeration were lost.
- (10) When packages are placed in an overpack, the package markings required by this packing instruction shall either be clearly visible or be reproduced on the outside of the overpack.
- (11) Infectious substances assigned to UN No. 3373 which are packed, and packages which are marked in accordance with this packing instruction are not subject to any other requirement in RID.
- (12) Clear instructions on filling and closing such packages shall be provided by packaging manufacturers and subsequent distributors to the consignor or to the person who prepares the package (e.g. patient) to enable the package to be correctly prepared for carriage.
- (13) Other dangerous goods shall not be packed in the same packaging as Class 6.2 infectious substances unless they are necessary for maintaining the viability, stabilizing or preventing degradation or neutralizing the hazards of the infectious substances. A quantity of 30 ml or less of dangerous goods included in Classes 3, 8 or 9 may be packed in each primary receptacle containing infectious substances. When these small quantities of dangerous goods are packed with infectious substances in accordance with this packing instruction no other requirements of RID need be met
- (14) If any substance has leaked and has been spilled in a wagon or container, it may not be reused until after it has been thoroughly cleaned and, if necessary, disinfected or decontaminated. Any other goods and articles carried in the same wagon or container shall be examined for possible contamination.

# Additional requirement

Alternative packagings for the carriage of animal material may be authorized by the competent authority of the country of origin<sup>(a)</sup> in accordance with the provisions of 4.1.8.7.

(a) If the country of origin is not a COTIF Member State, the competent authority of the first COTIF Member State reached by the consignment.

This instruction applies to UN Nos. 2803 and 2809.

The following packagings are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

- (1) Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met; or
- (2) Steel flasks or bottles with threaded closures with a capacity not exceeding 3 litres, or
- (3) Combination packagings which conform to the following requirements:
  - Inner packagings shall comprise glass, metal or rigid plastics intended to contain liquids with a maximum net mass of 15 kg each;
  - (b) The inner packagings shall be packed with sufficient cushioning material to prevent breakage;
  - (c) Either the inner packagings or the outer packagings shall have inner liners or bags of strong leakproof and puncture-resistant material impervious to the contents and completely surrounding the contents to prevent it from escaping from the package irrespective of its position or orientation;
  - (d) The following outer packagings and maximum net masses are authorized:

Outer packaging	Maximum net mass
Drums	
steel (1A2)	400 kg
metal other than steel or aluminium (1N2)	400 kg
plastics (1H2)	400 kg
plywood (1D)	400 kg
fibre (1G)	400 kg
Kisten	
steel (4A)	400 kg
natural wood (4C1)	250 kg
natural wood with sift-proof walls (4C2)	250 kg
plywood (4D)	250 kg
reconstituted wood (4F)	125 kg
fibreboard (4G)	125 kg
expanded plastics (4H1)	60 kg
solid plastics (4H2)	125 kg

#### Special packing provision

PP 41 For UN No. 2803, when it is necessary to carry gallium at low temperatures in order to maintain it in a completely solid state, the above packagings may be overpack ed in a strong, water-resistant outer packaging which contains dry ice or other means of refrigeration. If a refrigerant is used, all of the above materials used in the packaging of gallium shall be chemically and physically resistant to the refrigerant and shall have impact resistance at the low temperatures of the refrigerant employed. If dry ice is used, the outer packaging shall permit the release of carbon dioxide gas.

P 801 PACKING INSTRUCTION P 801

This instruction applies to new and used batteries assigned to UN Nos. 2794, 2795 or 3028.

The following packagings are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1, except 4.1.1.3, and 4.1.3 are met:

- (1) Rigid outer packagings;
- (2) Wooden slatted crates:
- (3) Pallets.

# **Additional requirements**

- 1. Batteries shall be protected against short circuits.
- 2. Batteries stacked shall be adequately secured in tiers separated by a layer of non conductive material.
- 3. Battery terminals shall not support the weight of other superimposed elements.
- 4. Batteries shall be packaged or secured to prevent inadvertent movement. Any cushioning material used shall be inert.

# P 801a PACKING INSTRUCTION P 801a

This instruction applies to used batteries of UN Nos. 2794, 2795, 2800 and 3028.

Stainless steel or solid plastics battery boxes of a capacity of up to 1 m<sup>3</sup> are authorized provided the following provisions are met::

- (1) The battery boxes shall be resistant to the corrosive substances contained in the storage batteries;
- (2) Under normal conditions of carriage, no corrosive substance shall leak from the battery boxes and no other substance (e.g. water) shall enter the battery boxes. No dangerous residues of corrosive substances contained in the storage batteries shall adhere to the outside of the battery boxes;
- (3) The battery boxes shall not be loaded with storage batteries to a height greater than the height of their sides;
- (4) No storage battery containing substances or other dangerous goods which may react dangerously with one another shall be placed in a battery box;
- (5) The battery boxes shall be either:
  - (a) covered; or
  - (b) carried in closed or sheeted open wagons or in closed or covered containers.

P 802 PACKING INSTRUCTION P 802

The following packagings are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

(1) Combination packagings

Outer packagings: 1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 4A, 4B, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F or 4H2;

maximum net mass: 75 kg;

Inner packagings: glass or plastics; maximum capacity: 10 litres;

(2) Combination packagings

Outer packagings: 1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G or 4H2;

maximum net mass: 125 kg;

Inner packagings: metal; maximum capacity: 40 litres;

- (3) Composite packagings: Glass receptacle with outer steel, aluminium, plywood or solid plastics drum (6PA1, 6PB1, 6PD1, or 6PH2) or with outer steel or aluminium crate or box or with outer wooden box or with outer wickerwork hamper (6PA2, 6PB2, 6PC or 6PD2); maximum capacity: 60 litres;
- (4) Steel drums (1A1) with a maximum capacity of 250 litres;
- (5) Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met.

P 803 PACKING INSTRUCTION P 803

This instruction applies to UN No. 2028.

The following packagings are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

- (1) Drums (1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G);
- (2) Boxes (4A, 4B, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G, 4H2).

Maximum net mass: 75 kg.

The articles shall be individually packaged and separated from each other using partitions, dividers, inner packagings or cushioning material to prevent inadvertent discharge during normal conditions of carriage.

This instruction applies to UN No. 1744.

The following packagings are authorized provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met and the packagings are hermetically sealed:

- (1) Combination packagings with a maximum gross mass of 25 kg, consisting of
  - one or more glass inner packaging(s) with a maximum capacity of 1.3 litres each and filled to not more than 90% of their capacity; the closure(s) of which shall be physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening by impact or vibration during carriage, individually placed in
  - metal or rigid plastics receptacles together with cushioning and absorbent material sufficient to absorb the entire contents of the glass inner packaging(s), further packed in
  - 1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G or 4H2 outer packagings.
- (2) Combination packagings consisting of metal or polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) inner packagings, not exceeding 5 litres in capacity individually packed with absorbent material sufficient to absorb the contents and inert cushioning material in 1A2, 1B2, 1N2, 1H2, 1D, 1G, 4A, 4B, 4C1, 4C2, 4D, 4F, 4G or 4H2 outer packagings with a maximum gross mass of 75 kg. Inner packagings shall not be filled to more than 90% of their capacity. The closure of each inner packaging shall be physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening of the closure by impact or vibration during carriage;
- (3) Packagings consisting of:

#### Outer packagings:

Steel or plastic drums, removable head (1A2 or 1H2) tested in accordance with the test requirements in 6.1.5 at a mass corresponding to the mass of the assembled package either as a packaging intended to contain inner packagings, or as a single packaging intended to contain solids or liquids, and marked accordingly;

# Inner packagings:

Drums and composite packagings (1A1, 1B1, 1N1, 1H1 or 6HA1) meeting the requirements of Chapter 6.1 for single packagings, subject to the following conditions:

- (a) The hydraulic pressure test shall be conducted at a pressure of at least 300 kPa (3 bar) (gauge pressure);
- (b) The design and production leakproofness tests shall be conducted at a test pressure of 30 kPa (0.3 bar);
- (c) They shall be isolated from the outer drum by the use of inert shock-mitigating cushioning material which surrounds the inner packaging on all sides;
- (d) Their capacity shall not exceed 125 litres;
- (e) Closures shall be of a screw type that are:
  - (i) Physically held in place by any means capable of preventing back-off or loosening of the closure by impact or vibration during carriage;
  - (ii) Provided with a cap seal:
- (f) The outer and inner packagings shall be subjected periodically to an internal inspection and leakproofness test according to (b) at intervals of not more than two and a half years; and
- (g) The outer and inner packagings shall bear in clearly legible and durable characters:
  - the date (month, year) of the initial test and the latest periodic test and inspection of the inner packaging; and
  - (ii) the name or authorized symbol of the expert who carried out the tests and inspections;
- (4) Pressure receptacles, provided that the general provisions of 4.1.3.6 are met.
  - (a) They shall be subjected to an initial test and periodic tests every 10 years at a pressure of not less than 1 MPa (10 bar) (gauge pressure);
  - (b) They shall be subjected periodically to an internal inspection and leakproofness test at intervals of not more than two and a half years;
  - (c) They may not be equipped with any pressure relief device;
  - (d) Each pressure receptacle shall be closed with a plug or valve(s) fitted with a secondary closure device; and
  - (e) The materials of construction for the pressure receptacle, valves, plugs, outlet caps, luting and gaskets shall be compatible with each other and with the contents.

PACKING INSTRUCTION	P 900
	PACKING INSTRUCTION

# P 901 PACKING INSTRUCTION P 901

This instruction applies to UN No. 3316.

The following packagings are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

Packagings conforming to the performance level consistent with the packing group assigned to the kit as a whole (see 3.3.1, special provision 251).

Maximum quantity of dangerous goods per outer packaging: 10 kg.

#### Additional requirement

Dangerous goods in kits shall be packed in inner packagings which shall not exceed either 250 ml or 250 g and shall be protected from other materials in the kit.

#### P 902 PACKING INSTRUCTION P 902

This instruction applies to UN No. 3268.

The following packagings are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

Packagings conforming to the packing group III performance level. The packagings shall be designed and constructed to prevent movement of the articles and inadvertent operation during normal conditions of carriage.

The articles may also be carried unpackaged in dedicated handling devices, wagons or containers when moved from where they are manufactured to an assembly plant.

# Additional requirement

Any pressure vessel shall be in accordance with the requirements of the competent authority for the substance(s) contained in the pressure vessel(s).

# P 903 PACKING INSTRUCTION P 903

This instruction applies to UN Nos. 3090, 3091, 3480 and 3481

The following packagings are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

Packagings conforming to the packing group II performance level.

When cells and batteries are packed with equipment, they shall be packed in inner fibreboard packagings that meet the requirements for packing group II. When cells and batteries included in Class 9 are contained in equipment, the equipment shall be packed in strong outer packagings in such a manner as to prevent accidental operation during carriage.

In addition, batteries with a strong, impact resistant outer casing of a gross mass of 12 kg or more, and assemblies of such batteries, may be packed in strong outer packagings, in protective enclosures (e.g., in fully enclosed or wooden slatted crates) unpackaged or on pallets. Batteries shall be secured to prevent inadvertent movement, and the terminals shall not support the weight of other superimposed elements.

## Additional requirement

Batteries shall be protected against short circuit.

# P 903a PACKING INSTRUCTION P 903a

This instruction applies to used cells and batteries of UN Nos. 3090, 3091, 3480 and 3481.

The following packagings are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

Packagings conforming to the packing group II performance level.

Non-approved packagings shall, however, be permitted provided that:

- they meet the general provisions of 4.1.1, except 4.1.1.3, and 4.1.3;
- the cells and batteries are packed and stowed so as to prevent any risk of short circuits;
- the packages weigh not more than 30 kg.

## Additional requirement

Batteries shall be protected against short circuit.

# P 903b PACKING INSTRUCTION P 903b

This instruction applies to used cells and batteries of UN Nos. 3090, 3091, 3480 and 3481.

Used lithium cells and batteries with a gross mass of not more than 500 g each, collected for disposal, may be carried together with other used non-lithium batteries or alone without being individually protected, under the following conditions:

- (1) In 1H2 drums or 4H2 boxes conforming to the packing group II performance level for solids;
- (2) In 1A2 drums or 4A boxes fitted with a polyethylene bag and conforming to the packing group II performance level for solids. The polyethylene bag
  - shall have an impact resistance of at least 480 grams in both parallel and perpendicular planes with respect to the length of the bag;
  - shall have a minimum of 500 microns of thickness with an electrical resistivity of more than 10 Mohms and a water absorption rate over 24 hours at 25 °C lower than 0.01%;
  - shall be closed and
  - may only be used once;
- (3) In collecting trays with a gross mass of less than 30 kg made from non-conducting material meeting the general conditions of 4.1.1.1, 4.1.1.2 and 4.1.1.5 to 4.1.1.8.

# **Additional requirements**

The empty space in the packaging shall be filled with cushioning material. The cushioning material may be dispensed with when the packaging is entirely fitted with a polyethylene bag and the bag is closed.

Hermetically sealed packagings shall be fitted with a venting device according to 4.1.1.8. The venting device shall be so designed that an overpressure caused by gases does not exceed 10 kPa.

This instruction applies to UN No. 3245.

The following packagings are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

- (1) Packagings according to packing instruction P001 or P002 conforming to the packing group III performance level;
- (2) Packagings, which need not conform to the packaging test requirements of Part 6, but conforming to the following:
  - (a) An inner packaging comprising:
    - (i) a watertight primary receptacle(s);
    - (ii) a watertight secondary packaging which is leakproof;
    - (iii) absorbent material placed between the primary receptacle(s) and the secondary packaging. The absorbent material shall be in a quantity sufficient to absorb the entire contents of the primary receptacle(s) so that any release of the liquid substance will not compromise the integrity of the cushioning material or of the outer packaging;
    - (iv) if multiple fragile primary receptacles are placed in a single secondary packaging they shall be individually wrapped or separated to prevent contact between them;
  - (b) An outer packaging shall be strong enough for its capacity, mass and intended use and with a smallest external dimension of at least 100 mm.

#### Additional requirements

#### Dry ice and liquid nitrogen

When carbon dioxide, solid, (dry ice) is used as a refrigerant, the packaging shall be designed and constructed to permit the release of the gaseous carbon dioxide to prevent the build up of pressure that could rupture the packaging.

Substances consigned in liquid nitrogen or dry ice shall be packed in primary receptacles that are capable of withstanding very low temperatures. The secondary packaging shall also be capable of withstanding very low temperatures and, in most cases, will need to be fitted over the primary receptacle individually.

P 905 PACKING INSTRUCTION P 905

This instruction applies to UN Nos. 2990 and 3072.

Any suitable packaging is authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met, except that packagings need not conform to the requirements of Part 6.

When the life saving appliances are constructed to incorporate or are contained in rigid outer weatherproof casings (such as for lifeboats), they may be carried unpackaged.

#### **Additional requirements**

- 1. All dangerous substances and articles contained as equipment within the appliances shall be secured to prevent inadvertent movement and in addition:
  - (a) Signal devices of Class 1 shall be packed in plastics or fibreboard inner packagings;
  - (b) Non-flammable, non-toxic gases shall be contained in cylinders as specified by the competent authority, which may be connected to the appliance;
  - (c) Electric storage batteries (Class 8) and lithium batteries (Class 9) shall be disconnected or electrically isolated and secured to prevent any spillage of liquid; and
  - (d) Small quantities of other dangerous substances (for example in Classes 3, 4.1 and 5.2) shall be packed in strong inner packagings.
- 2. Preparation for transport and packaging shall include provisions to prevent any accidental inflation of the appliance.

This instruction applies to UN Nos. 2315, 3151, 3152 and 3432.

The following packagings are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

- (1) For liquids and solids containing or contaminated with PCBs or polyhalogenated biphenyls or terphenyls: Packagings in accordance with P001 or P002, as appropriate;
- (2) For transformers and condensers and other devices:

Leakproof packagings which are capable of containing, in addition to the devices, at least 1.25 times the volume of the liquid PCBs or polyhalogenated biphenyls or terphenyls present in them. There shall be sufficient absorbent material in the packagings to absorb at least 1.1 times the volume of liquid which is contained in the devices. In general, transformers and condensers shall be carried in leakproof metal packagings which are capable of holding, in addition to the transformers and condensers, at least 1.25 times the volume of the liquid present in them.

Notwithstanding the above, liquids and solids not packaged in accordance with P001 and P002 and unpackaged transformers and condensers may be carried in cargo transport units fitted with a leakproof metal tray to a height of at least 800 mm, containing sufficient inert absorbent material to absorb at least 1.1 times the volume of any free liquid.

# Additional requirement

Adequate provisions shall be taken to seal the transformers and condensers to prevent leakage during normal conditions of carriage.

R 001	PACKIN	IG INSTRUCTION		R 001
The following packagings	are authorized provided the o	general provisions of 4.1.1 and	4.1.3 are met:	
Light gauge metal packa	gings		Maximum capacity / maximum net mass	
		Packing group I	Packing group II	Packing group III
steel, non-removable he steel, removable head (0	` ,	Not allowed Not allowed	40 I / 50 kg 40 I / 50 kg	40 I / 50 kg 40 I / 50 kg
(a) Not allowed for UN No	. 1261 Nitromethane			

**NOTE 1**: This instruction applies to solids and liquids (provided the design type is tested and marked appropriately).

<sup>2:</sup> For Class 3, packing group II, these packagings may be used only for substances with no subsidiary risk and a vapour pressure of not more than 110 kPa at 50 °C and for slightly toxic pesticides.

#### 4.1.4.2 Packing instructions concerning the use of IBCs

IBC 01	PACKING INSTRUCTION	IBC 01

The following IBCs are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 are met:

Metal (31A, 31B and 31N).

# Special packing provision specific to RID and ADR

For UN No. 3130, the openings of receptacles for this substance shall be tightly closed by means of two devices in series, one of which shall be screwed or secured in an equivalent manner. BB 1

IBC 02	PACKING INSTRUCTION IBC 02
The foll	owing IBCs are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 are met:
	etal (31A, 31B and 31N);
	gid plastics (31H1 and 31H2);
	omposite (31HZ1).
<mark>Specia</mark>	l packing provisions
B 5	For UN Nos. 1791, 2014, 2984 and 3149, IBCs shall be provided with a device to allow venting during carriage. The inlet to the venting device shall be sited in the vapour space of the IBC under maximum filling conditions during carriage.
B 7	For UN Nos. 1222 and 1865, IBCs with a capacity greater than 450 litres are not permitted due to the substance's potential for explosion when carried in large volumes.
B 8	The pure form of this substance shall not be transported in IBCs since it is known to have a vapour pressure of more than 110 kPa at 50 °C or 130 kPa at 55 °C.
B 15	For UN No. 2031 with more than 55% nitric acid, the permitted use of rigid plastics IBCs and of composite IBCs with a rigid plastics inner receptacle shall be two years from their date of manufacture.
Specia	I packing provision specific to RID and ADR
BB 2	For UN No.1203, notwithstanding special provision 534 (see 3.3.1), IBCs shall only be used when the actual vapour pressure is not more than 110 kPa at 50 °C, or 130 kPa at 55 °C.

IBC	03 PACKING INSTRUCTION	IBC 03		
The	following IBCs are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 are met:			
(1)	Metal (31A, 31B and 31N);			
(2)	Rigid plastics (31H1 and 31H2);			
(3)	Composite (31HZ1, 31HA2, 31HB2, 31HN2, 31HD2 and 31HH2).			
Spe	Special packing provision			

B 8	The pure form of this substance shall not be carried in IBCs since it is known to have a vapour pressure of more than 110 kPa at 50 °C or 130 kPa at 55 °C.

IBC 04	PACKING INSTRUCTION	IBC 04
The following IPCs are	authorized provided the general provisions of 4.1.1. 4.1.2 and 4.1.2 are m	not:
The following IBCs are	authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 are m	iet.

Metal (11A, 11B, 11N, 21A, 21B, 21N, 31A, 31B and 31N).

The following IBCs are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 are met:

- (1) Metal (11A, 11B, 11N, 21A, 21B, 21N, 31A, 31B and 31N);
- (2) Rigid plastics (11H1, 11H2, 21H1, 21H2, 31H1 and 31H2);
- (3) Composite (11HZ1, 21HZ1 and 31HZ1).

IBC 06 PACKING INSTRUCTION IBC 06

The following IBCs are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 are met:

- (1) Metal (11A, 11B, 11N, 21A, 21B, 21N, 31A, 31B and 31N);
- (2) Rigid plastics (11H1, 11H2, 21H1, 21H2, 31H1 and 31H2);
- (3) Composite (11HZ1, 11HZ2, 21HZ1, 21HZ2, 31HZ1 and 31HZ2).

#### **Additional requirement**

Composite IBCs 11HZ2 and 21HZ2 shall not be used when the substances being carried may become liquid during carriage.

#### Special packing provisions

**B 12** For UN No. 2907, IBCs shall meet the packing group II performance level. IBCs meeting the test criteria of packing group I shall not be used.

IBC 07 PACKING INSTRUCTION IBC 07

The following IBCs are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 are met:

- (1) Metal (11A, 11B, 11N, 21A, 21B, 21N, 31A, 31B and 31N);
- (2) Rigid plastics (11H1, 11H2, 21H1, 21H2, 31H1 and 31H2);
- (3) Composite (11HZ1, 11HZ2, 21HZ1, 21HZ2, 31HZ1 and 31HZ2);
- (4) Wooden (11C, 11D and 11F).

## Additional requirement

Liners of wooden IBCs shall be sift-proof.

IBC 08	PACKING INSTRUCTION IBC 08			
The fo	llowing IBCs are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 are met:			
(1) N				
(2) F	Rigid plastics (11H1, 11H2, 21H1, 21H2, 31H1 and 31H2);			
(3) C	Composite (11HZ1, 11HZ2, 21HZ1, 21HZ2, 31HZ1 and 31HZ2);			
` '				
` '	Vooden (11C, 11D and 11F);			
(6) F				
Specia	al packing provisions			
B 3	Flexible IBCs shall be sift-proof and water-resistant or shall be fitted with a sift-proof and water-restistant liner.			
B 4	Flexible, fibreboard or wooden IBCs shall be sift-proof and water-resistant or shall be fitted with a sift-proof			
	and water-resistant liner.			
B 6	For UN Nos. 1363, 1364, 1365, 1386, 1408, 1841, 2211, 2217, 2793 and 3314, IBCs are not required to meet			

IBC 99 PACKING INSTR	UCTION IBC 99
----------------------	---------------

NOTE: For UN Nos. 1748, 2208 and 2880, carriage by sea in IBCs is prohibited according to the IMDG

Only IBCs which are approved for these goods by the competent authority may be used. A copy of the competent authority approval shall accompany each consignment or the transport document shall include an indication that the packaging was approved by the competent authority.

IBC 100	PACKING INSTRUCTION	IBC 100

This instruction applies to UN Nos. 0082, 0241, 0331 and 0332.

the IBC testing requirements of Chapter 6.5.

The following IBCs are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 and special provisions of 4.1.5 are met:

- (1) Metal (11A, 11B, 11N, 21A, 21B, 21N, 31A, 31B and 31N);
- (2) Flexible (13H2, 13H3, 13H4, 13L2, 13L3, 13L4 and 13M2);
- (3) Rigid plastics (11H1, 11H2, 21H1, 21H2, 31H1 and 31H2);
- (4) Composite (11HZ1, 11HZ2, 21HZ1, 21HZ2, 31HZ1 and 31HZ2).

# **Additional requirements**

B 13

- 1. IBCs shall only be used for free flowing substances.
- 2. Flexible IBCs shall only be used for solids.

#### Special packing provisions

B 9	For UN No. 0082, this packing instruction may only be used when the substances are mixtures of ammonium
	nitrate or other inorganic nitrates with other combustible substances which are not explosive ingredients. Such
	explosives shall not contain nitroglycerin, similar liquid organic nitrates, or chlorates. Metal IBCs are not autho-
	rized.
B 10	For UN No. 0241, this packing instruction may only be used for substances which consist of water as an es-
	control ingradient and high proportions of ammonium nitrate or other evidizing substances some or all of which

For UN No. 0241, this packing instruction may only be used for substances which consist of water as an essential ingredient and high proportions of ammonium nitrate or other oxidizing substances some or all of which are in solution. The other constituents may include hydrocarbons or aluminium powder, but shall not include nitro-derivatives such as trinitrotoluene. Metal IBCs are not authorized.

# IBC 520 PACKING INSTRUCTION IBC 520

This instruction applies to organic peroxides and self-reactive substances of type F.

The IBCs listed below are authorized for the formulations listed, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 and special provisions of 4.1.7.2 are met.

For formulations not listed below, only IBCs which are approved by the competent authority may be used (see 4.1.7.2.2).

UN No.	Organic peroxide	Type of IBC	Maximum quantity (litres/kg)
3109	ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE F, LIQUID		
	tert-BUTYL HYDROPEROXIDE, not more than 72% with water	31A	1250
	tert-BUTYL PEROXYACETATE, not more than 32% in diluent type A	31A	1250
		31HA1	1000
	tert-BUTYL PEROXYBENZOATE, not more than 32% in diluent type A	31A	<mark>1250</mark>
	tert-BUTYL PEROXY-3,5,5-TRIMETHYLHEXANOATE, not more than 37% in diluent type	31A	1250
	A	31HA1	1000
	CUMYL HYDROPEROXIDE, not more than 90% in diluent type A	31HA1	1250
	DIBENZOYL PEROXIDE, not more than 42% as a stable dispersion in water	31H1	1000
	DI-tert-BUTYL PEROXIDE, not more than 52% in diluent type A	31A	1250
		31HA1	1000
	1,1-DI-(tert-BUTYLPEROXY)CYCLOHEXANE, not more than 37% in diluent type A	31A	<mark>1250</mark>
	1,1-DI-(tert-BUTYLPEROXY)CYCLOHEXANE, not more than 42% in diluent type A	31H1	1000
	DILAUROYL PEROXIDE, not more than 42%, stable dispersion, in water	31HA1	1000
	ISOPROPYL CUMYL HYDROPEROXIDE, not more than 72% in diluent type A	31HA1	1250
	p-MENTHYL HYDROPEROXIDE, not more than 72% in diluent type A	31HA1	1250
	PEROXYACETIC ACID, STABILIZED, not more than 17%	31H1	1500
		31HA1	1500
		31A	1500
3110	ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE F, SOLID		
	DICUMYL PEROXIDE	31A	2000
		31H1	
		31HA1	

# **Additional requirements**

- 1. IBCs shall be provided with a device to allow venting during carriage. The inlet to the pressure-relief device shall be sited in the vapour space of the IBC under maximum filling conditions during carriage.
- 2. To prevent explosive rupture of metal IBCs or composite IBCs with complete metal casing, the emergency-relief devices shall be designed to vent all the decomposition products and vapours evolved during self-accelerating decomposition or during a period of not less than one hour of fire-engulfment as calculated by the formula in 4.2.1.13.8 or in special provision TE 12 of 6.8.4.

IBC 620	PACKING INSTRUCTION	IBC 620

This instruction applies to UN No. 3291.

The following IBCs are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.1.3 are met:

Rigid, leakproof IBCs conforming to the packing group II performance level.

#### Additional requirements

- 1. There shall be sufficient absorbent material to absorb the entire amount of liquid present in the IBC.
- 2. IBCs shall be capable of retaining liquids.
- 3. IBCs intended to contain sharp objects such as broken glass and needles shall be resistant to puncture.

# 4.1.4.3 Packing instructions concerning the use of large packagings

LP 01 PACKING INSTRUCTION (LIQUIDS)													
The following large packagings are authorized provided the general provision of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:													
Inner packagings		Large outer packagings	Packing group I	Packing group II	Packing group III								
Glass	10 litre	Steel (50A)											
Plastics	30 litre	Aluminium (50B)											
Metal	40 litre	Metal other than steel or											
		aluminium (50N)	Not allowed	Not allowed	Maximum capaci-								
		Rigid plastics (50H)			ty: 3 m <sup>3</sup>								
		Natural wood (50C)											
		Plywood (50D)											
		Reconstituted wood (50F)											
		Fibreboard (50G)											

LP 02		PACKING INSTR	RUCTION (SOLIDS)		LP 02								
The follow	The following large packagings are authorized provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:												
Inner pac	kagings	Large outer packagings	Packing group I	Packing group II	Packing group III								
Glass 10 kg Plastics <sup>(b)</sup> 50 kg Metal 50 kg Paper <sup>(a),(b)</sup> 50 kg Fibre <sup>(a),(b)</sup> 50 kg		Steel (50A) Aluminium (50B) Metal other than steel or aluminium (50N) Rigid plastics (50H) Natural wood (50C) Plywood (50D) Reconstituted wood (50F) Fibreboard (50G) Flexible plastics (51H) <sup>(c)</sup>	Not allowed	Not allowed	Maximum capacity: 3 m <sup>3</sup>								
		shall not be used when the subs	tances being carried r	may become liquid o	luring carriage.								
<sup>(b)</sup> These i	nner packagings	shall be sift-proof.											
(c) To be u	sed with flexible	inner packagings only.											
Special p	acking provisio	n											
L 2	agings for wast	erosols, the large packaging sha e aerosols carried in accordance ee liquid that might escape during	with special provision	n 327 shall have in a									

LP 99 PACKING INSTRUCTION LP	9	9	
------------------------------	---	---	--

Only large packagings which are approved for these goods by the competent authority may be used. A copy of the competent authority approval shall accompany each consignment or the transport document shall include an indication that the packaging was approved by the competent authority.

LP 101		PACKING INSTRUCTION	LP 101
The foll 4.1.5 ar		ed, provided the general provisions of 4	1.1.1 and 4.1.3 and special provisions of
Inner p	packagings	Intermediate packagings	Large packagings
Not nec		Not necessary	Steel (50A) Aluminium (50B) Metal other than steel or aluminium (50N) Rigid plastics (50H) Natural wood (50C) Plywood (50D) Reconstituted wood (50F) Fibreboard (50G)
Specia	I packing provision		
L1	0168, 0169, 0171, 0181, 0 0297, 0299, 0300, 0301, 0 0425, 0434, 0435, 0436, 04 Large and robust explosive with their means of initiatic aged. When such articles I tected against stimuli encor an unpackaged article indi	182, 0183, 0186, 0221, 0243, 0244, 024, 024, 033, 0321, 0328, 0329, 0344, 0345, 034, 037, 0438, 0451, 0488 and 0502: es articles, normally intended for military on containing at least two effective prothave propelling charges or are self-propuntered during normal conditions of carria	35, 0038, 0039, 0048, 0056, 0137, 0138, 45, 0246, 0254, 0280, 0281, 0286, 0287, 46, 0347, 0362, 0363, 0370, 0412, 0424, of use, without their means of initiation or ective features, may be carried unpackelled, their ignition systems shall be proage. A negative result in Test Series 4 on for carriage unpackaged. Such unpacksuitable handling devices.

LP 102	PACKING INSTRUCTION	LP 102										
The following packagings are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 and special provisions of 4.1.5 are met:												
Inner packagings	Intermediate packagings	Large packagings										
Bags water resistant	Not necessary	Steel (50A) Aluminium (50B) Metal other than steel or aluminium										
Receptacles		(50N)										
fibreboard metal		Rigid plastics (50H)										
plastics		Natural wood (50C) Plywood (50D)										
wood		Reconstituted wood (50F) Fibreboard (50G)										
Sheets		Tibroboard (000)										
fibreboard, corrugated												
Tubes												
fibreboard												

This instruction applies to UN No. 3291.

The following large packagings are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

- (1) For clinical waste placed in inner packagings: Rigid, leakproof large packagings conforming to the requirements of Chapter 6.6 for solids, at the packing group II performance level, provided there is sufficient absorbent material to absorb the entire amount of liquid present and the large packaging is capable of retaining liquids;
- (2) For packages containing larger quantities of liquid: Large rigid packagings conforming to the requirements of Chapter 6.6, at the packing group II performance level, for liquids.

#### Additional requirement

Large packagings intended to contain sharp objects such as broken glass and needles shall be resistant to puncture and retain liquids under the performance test conditions in Chapter 6.6.

LP 902 PACKING INSTRUCTION LP 902

This instruction applies to UN No. 3268.

The following packagings are authorized, provided the general provisions of 4.1.1 and 4.1.3 are met:

Packagings conforming to the packing group III performance level. The packagings shall be designed and constructed to prevent movement of the articles and inadvertent operation during normal conditions of carriage.

The articles may also be carried unpackaged in dedicated handling devices, wagons or containers when moved from where they are manufactured to an assembly plant.

## Additional requirement

Any pressure vessel shall be in accordance with the requirements of the competent authority for the substance(s) contained in the pressure vessel(s).

# 4.1.4.4 (Deleted)

- 4.1.5 Special packing provisions for goods of Class 1
- **4.1.5.1** The general provisions of Section 4.1.1 shall be met.
- **4.1.5.2** All packagings for Class 1 goods shall be so designed and constructed that:
  - (a) They will protect the explosives, prevent them escaping and cause no increase in the risk of unintended ignition or initiation when subjected to normal conditions of carriage including foreseeable changes in temperature, humidity and pressure:
  - (b) The complete package can be handled safely in normal conditions of carriage; and
  - (c) The packages will withstand any loading imposed on them by foreseeable stacking to which they will be subject during carriage so that they do not add to the risk presented by the explosives, the containment function of the packagings is not harmed, and they are not distorted in a way or to an extent which will reduce their strength or cause instability of a stack.
- **4.1.5.3** All explosive substances and articles, as prepared for carriage, shall have been classified in accordance with the procedures detailed in 2.2.1.
- **4.1.5.4** Class 1 goods shall be packed in accordance with the appropriate packing instruction shown in Column (8) of Table A of Chapter 3.2, as detailed in 4.1.4.
- **4.1.5.5** Packagings, including IBCs and large packagings shall conform to the requirements of Chapter 6.1, 6.5 or 6.6, respectively, and shall meet the test requirements of 6.1.5, 6.5.6 or 6.6.5, respectively, for packing group II, subject to 4.1.1.13, 6.1.2.4 and 6.5.1.4.4. Packagings other than metal packagings meeting the test criteria of packing group I may be used. To avoid unnecessary confinement, metal packagings of packing group I shall not be used.
- **4.1.5.6** The closure device of packagings containing liquid explosives shall ensure a double protection against leakage.
- **4.1.5.7** The closure device of metal drums shall include a suitable gasket; if a closure device includes a screwthread, the ingress of explosive substances into the screw-thread shall be prevented.
- **4.1.5.8** Packagings for water soluble substances shall be water resistant. Packagings for desensitized or phlegmatized substances shall be closed to prevent changes in concentration during carriage.
- **4.1.5.9** (Reserved)
- **4.1.5.10** Nails, staples and other closure devices made of metal without protective covering shall not penetrate to the inside of the outer packaging unless the inner packaging adequately protects the explosives against contact with the metal.
- 4.1.5.11 Inner packagings, fittings and cushioning materials and the placing of explosive substances or articles in packages shall be accomplished in a manner which prevents the explosive substances or articles from becoming loose in the outer packaging under normal conditions of carriage. Metallic components of articles shall be prevented from making contact with metal packagings. Articles containing explosive substances not enclosed in an outer casing shall be separated from each other in order to prevent friction and impact. Padding, trays, partitioning in the inner or outer packaging, mouldings or receptacles may be used for this purpose.
- **4.1.5.12** Packagings shall be made of materials compatible with, and impermeable to, the explosives contained in the package, so that neither interaction between the explosives and the packaging materials, nor leakage, causes the explosive to become unsafe to carriage, or the hazard division or compatibility group to change.
- **4.1.5.13** The ingress of explosive substances into the recesses of seamed metal packagings shall be prevented.
- **4.1.5.14** Plastics packagings shall not be liable to generate or accumulate sufficient static electricity so that a discharge could cause the packaged explosive substances or articles to initiate, ignite or function.
- 4.1.5.15 Large and robust explosives articles, normally intended for military use, without their means of initiation or with their means of initiation containing at least two effective protective features, may be carried unpackaged. When such articles have propelling charges or are self-propelled, their ignition systems shall be protected against stimuli encountered during normal conditions of carriage. A negative result in Test Series 4 on an unpackaged article indicates that the article can be considered for carriage unpackaged. Such unpackaged articles may be fixed to cradles or contained in crates or other suitable handling, storage or launching devices in such a way that they will not become loose during normal conditions of carriage.

Where such large explosive articles are as part of their operational safety and suitability tests subjected to test regimes that meet the intentions of RID and such tests have been successfully undertaken, the competent authority may approve such articles to be carried in accordance with RID.

- **4.1.5.16** Explosive substances shall not be packed in inner or outer packagings where the differences in internal and external pressures, due to thermal or other effects, could cause an explosion or rupture of the package.
- **4.1.5.17** Whenever loose explosive substances or the explosive substance of an uncased or partly cased article may come into contact with the inner surface of metal packagings (1A2, 1B2, 4A, 4B and metal receptacles), the metal packaging shall be provided with an inner liner or coating (see 4.1.1.2).
- **4.1.5.18** Packing instruction P101 may be used for any explosive provided the packaging has been approved by a competent authority regardless of whether the packaging complies with the packing instruction assignment in Column (8) of Table A of Chapter 3.2.
- 4.1.6 Special packing provisions for goods of Class 2 and goods of other classes assigned to packing instruction P200
- 4.1.6.1 This section provides general requirements applicable to the use of pressure receptacles and open cryogenic receptacles for the carriage of Class 2 substances and goods of other classes assigned to packing instruction P200 (e.g. UN 1051 hydrogen cyanide, stabilized). Pressure receptacles shall be constructed and closed so as to prevent any loss of contents which might be caused under normal conditions of carriage, including by vibration, or by changes in temperature, humidity or pressure (resulting from change in altitude, for example).
- **4.1.6.2** Parts of pressure receptacles and open cryogenic receptacles which are in direct contact with dangerous goods shall not be affected or weakened by those dangerous goods and shall not cause a dangerous effect (e.g. catalysing a reaction or reacting with the dangerous goods).
- 4.1.6.3 Pressure receptacles, including their closures and open cryogenic receptacles, shall be selected to contain a gas or a mixture of gases according to the requirements of 6.2.1.2 and the requirements of the relevant packing instructions of 4.1.4.1. This sub-section also applies to pressure receptacles which are elements of MEGCs and battery-wagons.
- A change of use of a refillable pressure receptacle shall include emptying, purging and evacuation operations to the extent necessary for safe operation (see also table of standards at the end of this section). In addition, a pressure receptacle that previously contained a Class 8 corrosive substance or a substance of another class with a corrosive subsidiary risk shall not be authorized for the carriage of a Class 2 substance unless the necessary inspection and testing as specified in 6.2.1.6 and 6.2.3.5 respectively have been performed.
- 4.1.6.5 Prior to filling, the packer shall perform an inspection of the pressure receptacle or open cryogenic receptacle and ensure that the pressure receptacle or open cryogenic receptacle is authorized for the substance to be carried and that the requirements have been met. Shut-off valves shall be closed after filling and remain closed during carriage. The consignor shall verify that the closures and equipment are not leaking.
  - **NOTE**: Shut-off valves fitted to individual cylinders in bundles may be open during carriage, unless the substance carried is subject to special packing provision "k" or "q" in packing instruction P200.
- **4.1.6.6** Pressure receptacles and open cryogenic receptacles shall be filled according to the working pressures, filling ratios and provisions specified in the appropriate packing instruction for the specific substance being filled. Reactive gases and gas mixtures shall be filled to a pressure such that if complete decomposition of the gas occurs, the working pressure of the pressure receptacle shall not be exceeded. Bundles of cylinders shall not be filled in excess of the lowest working pressure of any given cylinder in the bundle.
- **4.1.6.7** Pressure receptacles, including their closures, shall conform to the design, construction, inspection and testing requirements detailed in Chapter 6.2. When outer packagings are prescribed, the pressure receptacles and open cryogenic receptacles shall be firmly secured therein. Unless otherwise specified in the detailed packing instructions, one or more inner packagings may be enclosed in one outer packaging.
- **4.1.6.8** Valves shall be designed and constructed in such a way that they are inherently able to withstand damage without release of the contents or shall be protected from damage which could cause inadvertent release of the contents of the pressure receptacle, by one of the following methods (see also table of standards at the end of this section):
  - (a) Valves are placed inside the neck of the pressure receptacle and protected by a threaded plug or cap;
  - (b) Valves are protected by caps. Caps shall possess vent-holes of sufficient cross-sectional area to evacuate the gas if leakage occurs at the valves;
  - (c) Valves are protected by shrouds or guards;
  - (d) Pressure receptacles are carried in frames, (e.g. cylinders in bundles); or

- (e) Pressure receptacles are carried in protective boxes. For UN pressure receptacles the packaging as prepared for carriage shall be capable of meeting the drop test specified in 6.1.5.3 at the packing group I performance level.
- **4.1.6.9** Non-refillable pressure receptacles shall:
  - (a) be carried in an outer packaging, such as a box or crate, or in shrink-wrapped or stretch-wrapped trays;
  - (b) be of a water capacity less than or equal to 1.25 litres when filled with flammable or toxic gas;
  - (c) not be used for toxic gases with an  $LC_{50}$  less than or equal to 200 ml/m $^3$ ; and
  - (d) not be repaired after being put into service.
- **4.1.6.10** Refillable pressure receptacles shall be periodically inspected according to the provisions of 6.2.1.6 and 6.2.3.5 respectively and packing instruction P200 or P203 as applicable. Pressure receptacles shall not be filled after they become due for periodic inspection but may be carried after the expiry of the time-limit for purposes of performing inspection or disposal, including the intermediate carriage operations.
- **4.1.6.11** Repairs shall be consistent with the fabrication and testing requirements of the applicable design and construction standards and are only permitted as indicated in the relevant periodic inspection standards specified in Chapter 6.2. Pressure receptacles, other than the jacket of closed cryogenic receptacles, shall not be subjected to repairs of any of the following:
  - (a) weld cracks or other weld defects;
  - (b) cracks in walls;
  - (c) leaks or defects in the material of the wall, head or bottom.
- **4.1.6.12** Pressure receptacles shall not be offered for filling:
  - (a) when damaged to such an extent that the integrity of the pressure receptacle or its service equipment may be affected;
  - (b) unless the pressure receptacle and its service equipment has been examined and found to be in good working order; and
  - (c) unless the required certification, retest, and filling markings are legible.
- **4.1.6.13** Filled pressure receptacles shall not be offered for carriage:
  - (a) when leaking;
  - (b) when damaged to such an extent that the integrity of the pressure receptacle or its service equipment may be affected;
  - (c) unless the pressure receptacle and its service equipment has been examined and found to be in good working order; and
  - (d) unless the required certification, retest, and filling markings are legible.
- **4.1.6.14** For UN pressure receptacles, the ISO standards listed below shall be applied. For other pressure receptacles, the requirements of section 4.1.6 are considered to have been complied with if the following standards, as relevant, are applied:

Applicable paragraphs	Reference	Document title							
4.1.6.2	ISO 11114-	Transportable gas cylinders – Compatibility of cylinder and valve mate-							
	1:1997	rials with gas contents – Part 1: Metallic Materials							
	ISO 11114- 2:2000	Transportable gas cylinders – Compatibility of cylinder and valve materials with gas contents – Part 2: Non-metallic Materials							
4.1.6.4	ISO 11621: <mark>2005</mark>	Gas cylinders – Procedures for change of gas service							
4.1.6.8 Valves with	Annex A of EN ISO	Gas cylinder – Refillable gas cylinder valves – Specification and type testing							
inherent protection	10297:2006	, and the second							
	EN 13152:2001	Testing and specifications of LPG cylinder valves – self closing							
	+ A1:2003								
	EN 13153:2001	Testing and specifications of LPG cylinder valves – manually operated							
	+ A1:2003								
4.1.6.8 (b)	ISO	Gas Cylinders – Valve Protection caps and valve guards for industrial							
and (c)	11117:1998	and medical gas cylinders – Design construction and tests							
	EN 962:1996 +	Valve protection caps and valve guards for industrial and medical gas							
	A2:2000	cylinders – Design, construction and tests							

# 4.1.7 Special packing provisions for organic peroxides of Class 5.2 and self-reactive substances of Class 4.1

**4.1.7.0.1** For organic peroxides, all receptacles shall be "effectively closed". Where significant internal pressure may develop in a package by the evolution of a gas, a vent may be fitted, provided the gas emitted will not cause danger, otherwise the degree of filling shall be limited. Any venting device shall be so constructed that liquid will not escape when the package is in an upright position and it shall be able to prevent ingress of impurities. The outer packaging, if any, shall be so designed as not to interfere with the operation of the venting device.

#### 4.1.7.1 Use of packagings

- **4.1.7.1.1** Packagings for organic peroxides and self-reactive substances shall meet the requirements of Chapter 6.1 or of Chapter 6.6 at the packing group II performance level. To avoid unnecessary confinement, metal packagings meeting the test criteria of packing group I shall not be used.
- **4.1.7.1.2** The packing methods for organic peroxides and self-reactive substances are listed in packing instruction 520 and are designated OP1 to OP8. The quantities specified for each packing method are the maximum quantities authorized per package.
- **4.1.7.1.3** The packing methods appropriate for the individual currently assigned organic peroxides and self-reactive substances are listed in 2.2.41.4 and 2.2.52.4.
- **4.1.7.1.4** For new organic peroxides, new self-reactive substances or new formulations of currently assigned organic peroxides or self-reactive substances, the following procedure shall be used to assign the appropriate packing method:
  - (a) ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE B or SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCE, TYPE B:
    - Packing method OP5 shall be assigned, provided that the organic peroxide (or self-reactive substance) satisfies the criteria of 20.4.3 (b) (resp. 20.4.2 (b)) of the Manual of Tests and Criteria in a packaging authorized by the packing method. If the organic peroxide (or self-reactive substance) can only satisfy these criteria in a smaller packaging than those authorized by packing method OP5 (viz. one of the packagings listed for OP1 to OP4), then the corresponding packing method with the lower OP number is assigned:
  - (b) ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE C or SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCE, TYPE C:
    - Packing method OP6 shall be assigned, provided that the organic peroxide (or self-reactive substance) satisfies the criteria of 20.4.3 (c) (resp. 20.4.2 (c)) of the Manual of Tests and Criteria in a packaging authorized by the packing method. If the organic peroxide (or self-reactive substance) can only satisfy these criteria in a smaller packaging than those authorized by packing method OP6 then the corresponding packing method with the lower OP number is assigned;
  - (c) ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE D or SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCE, TYPE D:
    Packing method OP7 shall be assigned to this type of organic peroxide or self-reactive substance;
  - (d) ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE E or SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCE, TYPE E:
    Packing method OP8 shall be assigned to this type of organic peroxide or self-reactive substance;
  - (e) ORGANIC PEROXIDE, TYPE F or SELF-REACTIVE SUBSTANCE, TYPE F:
    Packing method OP8 shall be assigned to this type of organic peroxide or self-reactive substance.

# 4.1.7.2 Use of intermediate bulk containers

- **4.1.7.2.1** The currently assigned organic peroxides specifically listed in packing instruction IBC520 may be carried in IBCs in accordance with this packing instruction.
- **4.1.7.2.2** Other organic peroxides and self-reactive substances of type F may be carried in IBCs under conditions established by the competent authority of the country of origin when, on the basis of the appropriate tests, that competent authority is satisfied that such carriage may be safely conducted. The tests undertaken shall include those necessary:
  - (a) To prove that the organic peroxide (or self-reactive substance) complies with the principles for classification given in 20.4.3 (f) [resp. 20.4.2 (f)] of the Manual of Tests and Criteria, exit box F of Figure 20.1 (b) of the Manual;
  - (b) To prove the compatibility of all materials normally in contact with the substance during carriage;
  - (c) (Reserved)
  - (d) To design, when applicable, pressure and emergency relief devices; and
  - (e) To determine if any special provisions are necessary for safe carriage of the substance.

If the country of origin is not a COTIF Member State, the classification and transport conditions shall be recognized by the competent authority of the first COTIF Member State reached by the consignment.

- **4.1.7.2.3** Emergencies to be taken into account are self-accelerating decomposition and fire engulfment. To prevent explosive rupture of metal or composite IBCs with a complete metal casing, the emergency-relief devices shall be designed to vent all the decomposition products and vapours evolved during self-accelerating decomposition or during a period of not less than one hour of complete fire engulfment calculated by the equations given in 4.2.1.13.8.
- 4.1.8 Special packing provisions for infectious substances of Class 6.2
- **4.1.8.1** Consignors of infectious substances shall ensure that packages are prepared in such a manner that they arrive at their destination in good condition and present no hazard to persons or animals during carriage.
- **4.1.8.2** The definitions in 1.2.1 and the general requirements of 4.1.1.1 to 4.1.1.16, except 4.1.1.3, 4.1.1.9 to 4.1.1.12 and 4.1.1.15 apply to infectious substances packages. However, liquids shall only be filled into packagings which have an appropriate resistance to the internal pressure that may develop under normal conditions of carriage.
- 4.1.8.3 An itemized list of contents shall be enclosed between the secondary packaging and the outer packaging. When the infectious substances to be carried are unknown, but suspected of meeting the criteria for inclusion in Category A, the words "suspected Category A infectious substance" shall be shown, in parenthesis, following the proper shipping name on the document inside the outer packaging.
- **4.1.8.4** Before an empty packaging is returned to the consignor, or sent elsewhere, it shall be disinfected or sterilized to nullify any hazard and any label or marking indicating that it had contained an infectious substance shall be removed or obliterated.
- 4.1.8.5 Provided an equivalent level of performance is maintained, the following variations in the primary receptacles placed within a secondary packaging are allowed without the need for further testing of the completed packaging:
  - (a) Primary receptacles of equivalent or smaller size as compared to the tested primary receptacles may be used provided:
    - (i) the primary receptacles are of similar design to the primary receptacle tested (e.g. shape: round, rectangular, etc.);
    - (ii) the material of construction of the primary receptacles (e.g. glass, plastics, metal) offers resistance to impact and stacking forces equivalent to or better than that of the primary receptacles originally tested:
    - (iii) the primary receptacles have the same or smaller openings and the closure is of equivalent design (e.g. screw cap, friction lid, etc.);
    - (iv) sufficient additional cushioning material is used to take up empty spaces and to prevent significant movement of the primary receptacles; and
    - (v) primary receptacles are oriented within the secondary packagings in the same manner as in the tested package.
  - (b) A lesser number of the tested primary receptacles, or of the alternative types of primary receptacles identified in (a) above, may be used provided sufficient cushioning is added to fill the void space(s) and to prevent significant movement of the primary receptacles.
- 4.1.8.6 Paragraphs 4.1.8.1 to 4.1.8.5 only apply to infectious substances of Category A (UN Nos. 2814 and 2900). They do not apply to UN No. 3373 BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCE, CATEGORY B (see packing instruction P650 of 4.1.4.1), nor to UN No. 3291 CLINICAL WASTE, UNSPECIFIED, N.O.S. or (BIO) MEDICAL WASTE, N.O.S. or REGULATED MEDICAL WASTE, N.O.S.
- 4.1.8.7 For the carriage of animal material, packagings or IBCs not specifically authorized in the applicable packing instruction shall not be used for the carriage of a substance or article unless specifically approved by the competent authority of the country of origin<sup>3</sup> and provided:
  - (a) The alternative packaging complies with the general requirements of this Part:
  - (b) When the packing instruction indicated in column (8) of Table A of Chapter 3.2 so specifies, the alternative packaging meets the requirements of Part 6;
  - (c) The competent authority of the country of origin<sup>3</sup> determines that the alternative packaging provides at least the same level of safety as if the substance were packed in accordance with a method specified in the particular packing instruction indicated in column (8) of Table A of Chapter 3.2; and
  - (d) A copy of the competent authority approval accompanies each consignment or the transport document includes an indication that alternative packaging was approved by the competent authority.

If the country of origin is not a COTIF Member State, the competent authority of the first COTIF Member State reached by the consignment.

# 4.1.9 Special packing provisions for Class 7

#### 4.1.9.1 General

**4.1.9.1.1** Radioactive material, packagings and packages shall meet the requirements of Chapter 6.4. The quantity of radioactive material in a package shall not exceed the limits specified in 2.2.7.2.4.1, 2.2.7.2.4.5, 2.2.7.2.4.6, special provision 336 of Chapter 3.3 and 4.1.9.3.

The types of packages for radioactive materials covered by RID, are:

- (a) Excepted package (see 1.7.1.5);
- (b) Industrial package Type 1 (Type IP-1 package);
- (c) Industrial package Type 2 (Type IP-2 package);
- (d) Industrial package Type 3 (Type IP-3 package);
- (e) Type A package:
- (f) Type B(U) package;
- (g) Type B(M) package;
- (h) Type C package.

Packages containing fissile material or uranium hexafluoride are subject to additional requirements.

- **4.1.9.1.2** The non-fixed contamination on the external surfaces of any package shall be kept as low as practicable and, under routine conditions of transport, shall not exceed the following limits:
  - (a) 4 Bq/cm<sup>2</sup> for beta and gamma emitters and low toxicity alpha emitters; and
  - (b) 0.4 Bg/cm<sup>2</sup> for all other alpha emitters.

These limits are applicable when averaged over any area of 300 cm<sup>2</sup> of any part of the surface.

- **4.1.9.1.3** A package, other than an excepted package, shall not contain any items other than those that are necessary for the use of the radioactive material. The interaction between these items and the package under the conditions of carriage applicable to the design, shall not reduce the safety of the package.
- **4.1.9.1.4** Except as provided in 7.5.11, CW33, the level of non-fixed contamination on the external and internal surfaces of overpacks, containers, tanks, IBCs and wagons shall not exceed the limits specified in 4.1.9.1.2.
- **4.1.9.1.5** Radioactive material with a subsidiary risk shall be carried in packagings, IBCs or tanks fully complying with the requirements of the relevant chapters of Part 6 as appropriate, as well as applicable requirements of Chapters 4.1, 4.2 or 4.3 for that subsidiary risk.
- 4.1.9.1.6 Before the first shipment of any package, the following requirements shall be fulfilled:
  - (a) If the design pressure of the containment system exceeds 35 kPa (gauge), it shall be ensured that the containment system of each package conforms to the approved design requirements relating to the capability of that system to maintain its integrity under that pressure;
  - (b) For each Type B(U), Type B(M) and Type C package and for each package containing fissile material, it shall be ensured that the effectiveness of its shielding and containment and, where necessary, the heat transfer characteristics and the effectiveness of the confinement system, are within the limits applicable to or specified for the approved design;
  - (c) For packages containing fissile material, where, in order to comply with the requirements of 6.4.11.1, neutron poisons are specifically included as components of the package, checks shall be performed to confirm the presence and distribution of those neutron poisons.
- 4.1.9.1.7 Before each shipment of any package, the following requirements shall be fulfilled:
  - (a) For any package it shall be ensured that all the requirements specified in the relevant provisions of RID have been satisfied;
  - (b) It shall be ensured that lifting attachments which do not meet the requirements of 6.4.2.2 have been removed or otherwise rendered incapable of being used for lifting the package, in accordance with 6.4.2.3;
  - (c) For each package requiring competent authority approval, it shall be ensured that all the requirements specified in the approval certificates have been satisfied;
  - (d) Each Type B(U), Type B(M) and Type C package shall be held until equilibrium conditions have been approached closely enough to demonstrate compliance with the requirements for temperature and pressure unless an exemption from these requirements has received unilateral approval;
  - (e) For each Type B(U), Type B(M) and Type C package, it shall be ensured by inspection and/or appropriate tests that all closures, valves, and other openings of the containment system through which the radioactive contents might escape are properly closed and, where appropriate, sealed in the manner for which the demonstrations of compliance with the requirements of 6.4.8.8 and 6.4.10.3 were made:

- (f) For each special form radioactive material, it shall be ensured that all the requirements specified in the approval certificate and the relevant provisions of RID have been satisfied;
- (g) For packages containing fissile material the measurement specified in 6.4.11.4 (b) and the tests to demonstrate closure of each package as specified in 6.4.11.7 shall be performed where applicable:
- (h) For each low dispersible radioactive material, it shall be ensured that all the requirements specified in the approval certificate and the relevant provisions of RID have been satisfied.
- 4.1.9.1.8 The consignor shall also have a copy of any instructions with regard to the proper closing of the package and any preparation for shipment before making any shipment under the terms of the certificates.
- **4.1.9.1.9** Except for consignments under exclusive use, the transport index of any package or overpack shall not exceed 10, nor shall the criticality safety index of any package or overpack exceed 50.
- **4.1.9.1.10** Except for packages or overpacks carried under exclusive use under the conditions specified in 7.5.11, CW 33 (3.5) (a), the maximum radiation level at any point on any external surface of a package or overpack shall not exceed 2 mSv/h.
- 4.1.9.1.11 The maximum radiation level at any point on any external surface of a package or overpack under exclusive use shall not exceed 10 mSv/h.
- 4.1.9.2 Requirements and controls for carriage of LSA material and SCO
- **4.1.9.2.1** The quantity of LSA material or SCO in a single Type IP-1 package, Type IP-2 package, Type IP-3 package, or object or collection of objects, whichever is appropriate, shall be so restricted that the external radiation level at 3 m from the unshielded material or object or collection of objects does not exceed 10 mSv/h.
- **4.1.9.2.2** For LSA material and SCO which is or contains fissile material the applicable requirements of 6.4.11.1 and 7.5.11 CW 33 (4.1) and (4.2) shall be met.
- **4.1.9.2.3** LSA material and SCO in groups LSA-I and SCO-I may be carried unpackaged under the following conditions:
  - (a) All unpackaged material other than ores containing only naturally occurring radionuclides shall be carried in such a manner that under routine conditions of carriage there will be no escape of the radioactive contents from the wagon nor will there be any loss of shielding:
  - (b) Each wagon shall be under exclusive use, except when only carrying SCO-I on which the contamination on the accessible and the inaccessible surfaces is not greater than ten times the corresponding level according to the definition of "contamination" in 2.2.7.1.2; and
  - (c) For SCO-I where it is suspected that non-fixed contamination exists on inaccessible surfaces in excess of the values specified in 2.2.7.2.3.2 (a) (i), measures shall be taken to ensure that the radioactive material is not released into the wagon.
- **4.1.9.2.4** LSA material and SCO, except as otherwise specified in 4.1.9.2.3, shall be packaged in accordance with the table below:

Industrial package requirements for LSA material and SCO

Radioactive contents	Industrial package type									
	Exclusive use	Not under exclusive use								
LSA-I Solid <sup>(a)</sup> Liquid	Type IP-1 Type IP-1	Type IP-1 Type IP-2								
LSA-II Solid Liquid and gas	Type IP-2 Type IP-2	Type IP-2 Type IP-3								
LSA-III	Type IP-2	Type IP-3								
SCO-I <sup>(a)</sup>	Type IP-1	Type IP-1								
SCO-II	Type IP-2	Type IP-2								

<sup>(</sup>a) Under the conditions specified in 4.1.9.2.3, LSA-I material and SCO-I may be carried unpackaged.

# 4.1.9.3 Packages containing fissile material

Unless not classified as fissile in accordance with 2.2.7.2.3.5, packages containing fissile material shall not contain:

- (a) A mass of fissile material different from that authorized for the package design;
- (b) Any radionuclide or fissile material different from those authorized for the package design; or
- (c) Contents in a form or physical or chemical state, or in a spatial arrangement, different from those authorized for the package design;

as specified in their certificates of approval where appropriate.

## 4.1.10 Special provisions for mixed packing

- **4.1.10.1** When mixed packing is permitted in accordance with the provisions of this section, different dangerous goods or dangerous goods and other goods may be packed together in combination packagings conforming to 6.1.4.21, provided that they do not react dangerously with one another and that all other relevant provisions of this Chapter are complied with.
  - **NOTE 1:** See also 4.1.1.5 and 4.1.1.6.
    - 2: For goods of Class 7, see 4.1.9.
- **4.1.10.2** Except for packages containing Class 1 goods only or Class 7 goods only, if wooden or fibreboard boxes are used as outer packagings, a package containing different goods packed together shall not weigh more than 100 kg.
- **4.1.10.3** Unless otherwise prescribed by a special provision applicable according to 4.1.10.4, dangerous goods of the same class and the same classification code may be packed together.
- **4.1.10.4** When indicated for a given entry in Column (9b) of Table A of Chapter 3.2, the following special provisions shall apply to the mixed packing of the goods assigned to that entry with other goods in the same package.
  - MP 1 May only be packed together with goods of the same type within the same compatibility group.
  - MP 2 Shall not be packed together with other goods.
  - MP 3 Mixed packing of UN No. 1873 with UN No. 1802 is permitted.
  - **MP 4** Shall not be packed together with goods of other classes or with goods which are not subject to the requirements of RID. However, if this organic peroxide is a hardener or compound system for Class 3 substances, mixed packing is permitted with these substances of Class 3.
  - MP 5 UN No. 2814 and UN No. 2900 may be packed together in a combination packaging in conformity with P620. They shall not be packed together with other goods; this does not apply to UN No. 3373 Biological substance, Category B packed in accordance with P650 or to substances added as coolants, e.g. ice, dry ice or refrigerated liquid nitrogen.
  - **MP 6** Shall not be packed together with other goods. This does not apply to substances added as coolants, e.g. ice, dry ice or refrigerated liquid nitrogen.
  - **MP 7** May in quantities not exceeding 5 litres per inner packaging be packed together in a combination packaging conforming to 6.1.4.21:
    - with goods of the same class covered by other classification codes when mixed packing is also permitted for these; or
    - with goods which are not subject to the requirements of RID,

provided they do not react dangerously with one another.

- **MP 8** May in quantities not exceeding 3 litres per inner packaging be packed together in a combination packaging conforming to 6.1.4.21:
  - with goods of the same class covered by other classification codes when mixed packing is also permitted for these; or
  - with goods which are not subject to the requirements of RID,

provided they do not react dangerously with one another.

- MP 9 May be packed together in an outer packaging for combination packagings in accordance with 6.1.4.21:
  - with other goods of Class 2;
  - with goods of other classes, when the mixed packing is also permitted for these; or
  - with goods which are not subject to the requirements of RID,

provided they do not react dangerously with one another.

- **MP 10** May in quantities not exceeding 5 kg per inner packaging be packed together in a combination packaging conforming to 6.1.4.21:
  - with goods of the same class covered by other classification codes or with goods of other classes, when mixed packing is also permitted for these; or
  - with goods which are not subject to the requirements of RID,

provided they do not react dangerously with one another.

- **MP 11** May in quantities not exceeding 5 kg per inner packaging be packed together in a combination packaging conforming to 6.1.4.21:
  - with goods of the same class covered by other classification codes or with goods of other classes (except substances of packing group I or II of Class 5.1) when mixed packing is also permitted for these; or
  - with goods which are not subject to the requirements of RID,

provided they do not react dangerously with one another.

- **MP 12** May in quantities not exceeding 5 kg per inner packaging be packed together in a combination packaging conforming to 6.1.4.21:
  - with goods of the same class covered by other classification codes or with goods of other classes (except substances of packing group I or II of Class 5.1) when mixed packing is also permitted for these; or
  - with goods which are not subject to the requirements of RID,

provided they do not react dangerously with one another.

Packagings shall not weigh more than 45 kg. If fibreboard boxes are used as outer packagings however, a package shall not weigh more than 27 kg.

- **MP 13** May in quantities not exceeding 3 kg per inner packaging and per package be packed together in a combination packaging conforming to 6.1.4.21:
  - with goods of the same class covered by other classification codes or with goods of other classes, when mixed packing is also permitted for these; or
  - with goods which are not subject to the requirements of RID,

provided they do not react dangerously with one another.

- **MP 14** May in quantities not exceeding 6 kg per inner packaging be packed together in a combination packaging conforming to 6.1.4.21:
  - with goods of the same class covered by other classification codes or with goods of other classes, when mixed packing is also permitted for these; or
  - with goods which are not subject to the requirements of RID,

provided they do not react dangerously with one another.

- **MP 15** May in quantities not exceeding 3 litres per inner packaging be packed together in a combination packaging conforming to 6.1.4.21:
  - with goods of the same class covered by other classification codes or with goods of other classes, when mixed packing is also permitted for these; or
  - with goods which are not subject to the requirements of RID,

provided they do not react dangerously with one another.

- **MP 16** May in quantities not exceeding 3 litres per inner packaging and per package be packed together in a combination packaging conforming to 6.1.4.21:
  - with goods of the same class covered by other classification codes or with goods of other classes, when mixed packing is also permitted for these; or
  - with goods which are not subject to the requirements of RID,

provided they do not react dangerously with one another.

- **MP 17** May in quantities not exceeding 0.5 litre per inner packaging and 1 litre per package be packed together in a combination packaging conforming to 6.1.4.21:
  - with goods of other classes, except Class 7, when mixed packing is also permitted for these; or
  - with goods which are not subject to the requirements of RID,

provided they do not react dangerously with one another.

- **MP 18** May in quantities not exceeding 0.5 kg per inner packaging and 1 kg per package be packed together in a combination packaging conforming to 6.1.4.21:
  - with goods or articles of other classes, except Class 7, when mixed packing is also permitted for these;
     or
  - with goods which are not subject to the requirements of RID,

provided they do not react dangerously with one another.

- **MP 19** May in quantities not exceeding 5 litres per inner packaging be packed together in a combination packaging conforming to 6.1.4.21:
  - with goods of the same class covered by other classification codes or with goods of other classes, when mixed packing is also permitted for these; or
  - with goods which are not subject to the requirements of RID, provided they do not react dangerously with one another.
- MP 20 May be packed together with substances covered by the same UN number.

Shall not be packed together with goods and articles of Class 1 having different UN numbers, except if provided for by special provision MP 24.

Shall not be packed together with goods of other classes or with goods which are not subject to the requirements of RID.

MP 21 May be packed together with articles covered by the same UN number.

Shall not be packed together with goods of Class 1 having different UN numbers, except for

- (a) their own means of initiation, provided that
  - (i) the means of initiation will not function under normal conditions of carriage; or
  - (ii) such means have at least two effective protective features which prevent explosion of an article in the event of accidental functioning of the means of initiation; or
  - (iii) when such means do not have two effective protective features (i.e. means of initiation assigned to compatibility group B), in the opinion of the competent authority of the country of origin<sup>4</sup> the accidental functioning of the means of initiation does not cause the explosion of an article under normal conditions of carriage;
- (b) articles of compatibility groups C, D and E.

Shall not be packed together with goods of other classes or with goods which are not subject to the requirements of RID.

When goods are packed together in accordance with this special provision, account shall be taken of a possible amendment of the classification of packages in accordance with 2.2.1.1.

For the description of the goods in the transport document, see 5.4.1.2.1 (b).

MP 22 May be packed together with articles covered by the same UN number.

Shall not be packed together with goods of Class 1 having different UN numbers, except

- (a) With their own means of initiation, provided that the means of initiation will not function under normal conditions of carriage; or
- (b) With articles of compatibility groups C, D and E; or
- (c) If provided for by special provision MP 24.

Shall not be packed together with goods of other classes or with goods which are not subject to the requirements of RID.

When goods are packed together in accordance with this special provision, account shall be taken of a possible amendment of the classification of packages in accordance with 2.2.1.1.

If the country of origin is not a COTIF Member State, the approval shall require validation by the competent authority of the first COTIF Member State reached by the consignment.

For the description of the goods in the transport document, see 5.4.1.2.1 (b).

MP 23 May be packed together with articles covered by the same UN number.

Shall not be packed together with goods and articles of Class 1 having different UN numbers, except

- (a) With their own means of initiation, provided that the means of initiation will not function under normal conditions of carriage; or
- (b) If provided for by special provision MP 24.

Shall not be packed together with goods of other classes or with goods which are not subject to the requirements of RID.

When goods are packed together in accordance with this special provision, account shall be taken of a possible amendment of the classification of packages in accordance with 2.2.1.1.

For the description of the goods in the transport document, see 5.4.1.2.1 (b).

- **MP 24** May be packed together with goods with the UN numbers shown in the table below, under the following conditions:
  - if a letter A is indicated in the table, the goods with those UN numbers may be included in the same package without any special limitation of mass;
  - if a letter B is indicated in the table, the goods with those UN numbers may be included in the same package up to a total mass of 50 kg of explosive substances.

When goods are packed together in accordance with this special provision, account shall be taken of a possible amendment of the classification of packages in accordance with 2.2.1.1.

For the description of the goods in the transport document, see 5.4.1.2.1 (b).

UN No.	0012	0014	0027	0028	0044	0054	0160	0161	0186	0191	0194	0195	0197	0238	0240	0312	0333	0334	0335	0336	0337	0373	0405	0428	0429	0430	0431	0432	0505	9050	0507
0012		Α																													
0014	Α	$\sim$																													
0027	<u> </u>			В	В		В	В																							
0028			В		В		В	В																							
0044			В	В			В	В																							
0054									В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В						В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В
0160			В	В	В	,		В																							
0161			В	В	В		В																								
0186						В				В	В	В	В	В	В	В						В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В
0191						В			В		В	В	В	В	В	В						В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В
0194						В			В	В		В	В	В	В	В						В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В
0195						В			В	В	В		В	В	В	В						В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В
0197						В			В	В	в	В		В	В	В						В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В
0238						В			В	В	В	В	В		В	В						В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В
0240						В			В	В	В	В	В	В		В						В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В
0312						В			В	В	В	В	В	В	В							В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В
0333																		Α	Α	Α	Α										
0334																	Α		Α	Α	Α										
0335																	Α	Α		Α	Α										
0336																	Α	Α	Α		Α										
0337																	Α	Α	Α	Α											
0373						В			В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В							В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В
0405						В			В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В						В		В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В
0428						В			В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В						В	В		В	В	В	В	В	В	В
0429						В			В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В						В	В	В		В	В	В	В	В	В
0430						В			В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В						В	В	В	В		В	В	В	В	В
0431						В			В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В						В	В	В	В	В	$\geq$	В	В	В	В
0432						В			В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В						В	В	В	В	В	В		В	В	В
0505						В			В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В						В	В	В	В	В	В	В	_	В	В
0506						В			В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В						В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	_	В
0507						В			В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В						В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	В	